

# The Safety of Call Arity

Joachim Breitner  
Programming Paradigms Group  
Karlsruhe Institute for Technology  
[breitner@kit.edu](mailto:breitner@kit.edu)

May 26, 2024

We formalize the Call Arity analysis [Bre15a], as implemented in GHC, and prove both functional correctness and, more interestingly, safety (i.e. the transformation does not increase allocation). A highlevel overview of the work can be found in [Bre15b].

We use syntax and the denotational semantics from an earlier work [Bre13], where we formalized Launchbury’s natural semantics for lazy evaluation [Lau93]. The functional correctness of Call Arity is proved with regard to that denotational semantics. The operational properties are shown with regard to a small-step semantics akin to Sestoft’s mark 1 machine [Ses97], which we prove to be equivalent to Launchbury’s semantics.

We use Christian Urban’s Nominal2 package [UK12] to define our terms and make use of Brian Huffman’s HOLCF package for the domain-theoretical aspects of the development [Huf12].

## Artifact correspondence table

The following table connects the definitions and theorems from [Bre15b] with their corresponding Isabelle concept in this development.

Concept	corresponds to	in theory
Syntax	<b>nominal-datatype</b> <i>expr</i>	Terms in [Bre13]
Stack	<b>type-synonym</b> <i>stack</i>	SestoftConf
Configuration	<b>type-synonym</b> <i>conf</i>	SestoftConf
Semantics ( $\Rightarrow$ )	<b>inductive</b> <i>step</i>	Sestoft
Arity	<b>typedef</b> <i>Arity</i>	Arity
Eta-expansion	<b>lift-definition</b> <i>Aeta-expand</i>	ArityEtaExpansion

Lemma 1	<b>theorem</b> <i>Aeta-expand-safe</i>	<i>ArityEtaExpansionSafe</i>
$\mathcal{A}_\alpha(\Gamma, e)$	<b>locale</b> <i>ArityAnalysisHeap</i>	<i>ArityAnalysisSig</i>
$\mathcal{T}_\alpha(e)$	<b>sublocale</b> <i>AbstractTransformBound</i>	<i>ArityTransform</i>
$\mathcal{A}_\alpha(e)$	<b>locale</b> <i>ArityAnalysis</i>	<i>ArityAnalysisSig</i>
Definition 2	<b>locale</b> <i>ArityAnalysisLetSafe</i>	<i>ArityAnalysisSpec</i>
Definition 3	<b>locale</b> <i>ArityAnalysisLetSafeNoCard</i>	<i>ArityAnalysisSpec</i>
Definition 4	<b>inductive</b> <i>a-consistent</i>	<i>ArityConsistent</i>
Definition 5	<b>inductive</b> <i>consistent</i>	<i>ArityTransformSafe</i>
Lemma 2	<b>lemma</b> <i>arity-transform-safe</i>	<i>ArityTransformSafe</i>
Card	<b>type-synonym</b> <i>two</i>	<i>Cardinality-Domain</i>
$\mathcal{C}_\alpha(\Gamma, e)$	<b>locale</b> <i>CardinalityHeap</i>	<i>CardinalityAnalysisSig</i>
$\mathcal{C}_{(\bar{\alpha}, \alpha, \hat{\alpha})}(\Gamma, e, S)$	<b>locale</b> <i>CardinalityPrognosis</i>	<i>CardinalityAnalysisSig</i>
Definition 6	<b>locale</b> <i>CardinalityPrognosisSafe</i>	<i>CardinalityAnalysisSpec</i>
Definition 7 ( $\Rightarrow_{\#}$ )	<b>inductive</b> <i>gc-step</i>	<i>SestoftGC</i>
Definition 8	<b>inductive</b> <i>consistent</i>	<i>CardArityTransformSafe</i>
Lemma 3	<b>lemma</b> <i>card-arity-transform-safe</i>	<i>CardArityTransformSafe</i>
Trace trees	<b>typedef</b> <i>'a ttree</i>	<i>TTree</i>
Function <i>s</i>	<b>lift-definition</b> <i>substitute</i>	<i>TTree</i>
$\mathcal{T}_\alpha(e)$	<b>locale</b> <i>TTreeAnalysis</i>	<i>TTreeAnalysisSig</i>
$\mathcal{T}_\alpha(\Gamma, e)$	<b>locale</b> <i>TTreeAnalysisCardinalityHeap</i>	<i>TTreeAnalysisSpec</i>
Definition 9	<b>locale</b> <i>TTreeAnalysisCardinalityHeap</i>	<i>TTreeAnalysisSpec</i>
Lemma 4	<b>sublocale</b> <i>CardinalityPrognosisSafe</i>	<i>TTreeImplCardinalitySafe</i>
Co-Call graphs	<b>typedef</b> <i>CoCalls</i>	<i>CoCallGraph</i>
Function <i>g</i>	<b>lift-definition</b> <i>ccApprox</i>	<i>CoCallGraph-TTree</i>
Function <i>t</i>	<b>lift-definition</b> <i>ccTTree</i>	<i>CoCallGraph-TTree</i>
$\mathcal{G}_\alpha(e)$	<b>locale</b> <i>CoCallAnalysis</i>	<i>CoCallAnalysisSig</i>
$\mathcal{G}_\alpha(\Gamma, e)$	<b>locale</b> <i>CoCallAnalysisHeap</i>	<i>CoCallAnalysisSig</i>
Definition 10	<b>locale</b> <i>CoCallAritySafe</i>	<i>CoCallAnalysisSpec</i>
Lemma 5	<b>sublocale</b> <i>TTreeAnalysisCardinalityHeap</i>	<i>CoCallImplTTreeSafe</i>
Call Arity	<b>nominal-function</b> <i>cCExp</i>	<i>CoCallAnalysisImpl</i>
Theorem 1	<b>lemma</b> <i>end2end-closed</i>	<i>CallArityEnd2EndSafe</i>

## References

- [Bre13] Joachim Breitner, *The correctness of launchbury's natural semantics for lazy evaluation*, Archive of Formal Proofs (2013), <http://isa-afp.org/entries/Launchbury.shtml>, Formal proof development.
- [Bre15a] ———, *Call Arity*, TFP'14, LNCS, vol. 8843, Springer, 2015, pp. 34–50.

- [Bre15b] ———, *Formally proving a compiler transformation safe*, Haskell Symposium, 2015.
- [Huf12] Brian Huffman, *HOLCF '11: A definitional domain theory for verifying functional programs*, Ph.D. thesis, Portland State University, 2012.
- [Lau93] John Launchbury, *A natural semantics for lazy evaluation*, POPL '93, 1993, pp. 144–154.
- [Ses97] Peter Sestoft, *Deriving a lazy abstract machine*, Journal of Functional Programming **7** (1997), 231–264.
- [UK12] Christian Urban and Cezary Kaliszyk, *General bindings and alpha-equivalence in nominal Isabelle*, Logical Methods in Computer Science **8** (2012), no. 2.

## Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Various Utilities</b>	<b>5</b>
1.1	ConstOn . . . . .	5
1.2	Set-Cpo . . . . .	6
1.3	Env-Set-Cpo . . . . .	7
1.4	AList-Utills-HOLCF . . . . .	8
1.5	List-Interleavings . . . . .	9
<b>2</b>	<b>Small-step Semantics</b>	<b>10</b>
2.1	SestoftConf . . . . .	10
	2.1.1 Invariants of the semantics . . . . .	14
2.2	Sestoft . . . . .	16
	2.2.1 Equivariance . . . . .	17
	2.2.2 Invariants . . . . .	17
2.3	SestoftGC . . . . .	18
2.4	BalancedTraces . . . . .	20
2.5	SestoftCorrect . . . . .	22
<b>3</b>	<b>Arity</b>	<b>23</b>
3.1	Arity . . . . .	23
3.2	AEnv . . . . .	26
3.3	Arity-Nominal . . . . .	26
3.4	ArityStack . . . . .	27
<b>4</b>	<b>Eta-Expansion</b>	<b>27</b>
4.1	EtaExpansion . . . . .	27
4.2	EtaExpansionSafe . . . . .	28
4.3	TransformTools . . . . .	29
4.4	ArityEtaExpansion . . . . .	31

4.5	ArityEtaExpansionSafe	32
<b>5</b>	<b>Arity Analysis</b>	<b>32</b>
5.1	ArityAnalysisSig	32
5.2	ArityAnalysisAbinds	33
5.2.1	Lifting arity analysis to recursive groups	33
5.3	ArityAnalysisSpec	35
5.4	TrivialArityAnal	36
5.5	ArityAnalysisStack	37
5.6	ArityAnalysisFix	38
5.7	ArityAnalysisFixProps	40
<b>6</b>	<b>Arity Transformation</b>	<b>41</b>
6.1	AbstractTransform	41
6.2	ArityTransform	43
<b>7</b>	<b>Arity Analysis Safety (without Cardinality)</b>	<b>44</b>
7.1	ArityConsistent	44
7.2	ArityTransformSafe	46
<b>8</b>	<b>Cardinality Analysis</b>	<b>48</b>
8.1	Cardinality-Domain	48
8.2	CardinalityAnalysisSig	49
8.3	CardinalityAnalysisSpec	50
8.4	NoCardinalityAnalysis	51
8.5	CardArityTransformSafe	53
<b>9</b>	<b>Trace Trees</b>	<b>55</b>
9.1	TTree	55
9.1.1	Prefix-closed sets of lists	55
9.1.2	The type of infinite labeled trees	56
9.1.3	Deconstructors	56
9.1.4	Trees as set of paths	56
9.1.5	The carrier of a tree	57
9.1.6	Repeatable trees	57
9.1.7	Simple trees	57
9.1.8	Intersection of two trees	59
9.1.9	Disjoint union of trees	59
9.1.10	Merging of trees	60
9.1.11	Removing elements from a tree	62
9.1.12	Multiple variables, each called at most once	63
9.1.13	Substituting trees for every node	64
9.2	TTree-HOLCF	68

<b>10 Trace Tree Cardinality Analysis</b>	<b>72</b>
10.1 AnalBinds . . . . .	72
10.2 TTreeAnalysisSig . . . . .	74
10.3 Cardinality-Domain-Lists . . . . .	74
10.4 TTreeAnalysisSpec . . . . .	76
10.5 TTreeImplCardinality . . . . .	77
10.6 TTreeImplCardinalitySafe . . . . .	77
<b>11 Co-Call Graphs</b>	<b>79</b>
11.1 CoCallGraph . . . . .	79
11.2 CoCallGraph-Nominal . . . . .	87
<b>12 Co-Call Cardinality Analysis</b>	<b>88</b>
12.1 CoCallAnalysisSig . . . . .	88
12.2 CoCallAnalysisBinds . . . . .	88
12.3 CoCallAritySig . . . . .	90
12.4 CoCallAnalysisSpec . . . . .	91
12.5 CoCallFix . . . . .	91
12.5.1 The non-recursive case . . . . .	94
12.5.2 Combining the cases . . . . .	96
12.6 CoCallGraph-TTree . . . . .	96
12.7 CoCallImplTTree . . . . .	102
12.8 CoCallImplTTreeSafe . . . . .	102
<b>13 CoCall Cardinality Implementation</b>	<b>104</b>
13.1 CoCallAnalysisImpl . . . . .	104
13.2 CoCallImplSafe . . . . .	108
<b>14 End-to-end Saftey Results and Example</b>	<b>110</b>
14.1 CallArityEnd2End . . . . .	110
14.2 CallArityEnd2EndSafe . . . . .	110
<b>15 Functional Correctness of the Arity Analysis</b>	<b>111</b>
15.1 ArityAnalysisCorrDenotational . . . . .	111

## 1 Various Utilities

### 1.1 ConstOn

```
theory ConstOn
imports Main
begin
```

```
definition const-on :: ('a ⇒ 'b) ⇒ 'a set ⇒ 'b ⇒ bool
```

**where**  $const-on\ f\ S\ x = (\forall\ y \in S . f\ y = x)$

**lemma**  $const-onI[intro]$ :  $(\bigwedge y. y \in S \implies f\ y = x) \implies const-on\ f\ S\ x$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $const-onD[dest]$ :  $const-on\ f\ S\ x \implies y \in S \implies f\ y = x$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $const-on-insert[simp]$ :  $const-on\ f\ (insert\ x\ S)\ y \longleftrightarrow const-on\ f\ S\ y \wedge f\ x = y$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $const-on-union[simp]$ :  $const-on\ f\ (S \cup S')\ y \longleftrightarrow const-on\ f\ S\ y \wedge const-on\ f\ S'\ y$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $const-on-subset[elim]$ :  $const-on\ f\ S\ y \implies S' \subseteq S \implies const-on\ f\ S'\ y$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**end**

## 1.2 Set-Cpo

**theory**  $Set-Cpo$   
**imports**  $HOLCF$   
**begin**

**default-sort**  $type$

**instantiation**  $set :: (type)\ below$

**begin**

**definition**  $below-set$  **where**  $(\sqsubseteq) = (\subseteq)$

**instance**  $\langle proof \rangle$

**end**

**instance**  $set :: (type)\ po$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $is-lub-set$ :

$S \ll \bigcup S$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $lub-set$ :  $lub\ S = \bigcup S$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**instance**  $set :: (type)\ cpo$

$\langle proof \rangle$

```

lemma minimal-set:  $\{\} \subseteq S$ 
  <proof>

instance set :: (type) pcpo
  <proof>

lemma set-contI:
  assumes  $\bigwedge Y. \text{chain } Y \implies f (\bigsqcup i. Y i) = \bigcup (f \text{ ` } \text{range } Y)$ 
  shows cont f
  <proof>

lemma set-set-contI:
  assumes  $\bigwedge S. f (\bigcup S) = \bigcup (f \text{ ` } S)$ 
  shows cont f
  <proof>

lemma adm-subseteq[simp]:
  assumes cont f
  shows adm  $(\lambda a. f a \subseteq S)$ 
  <proof>

lemma adm-Ball[simp]: adm  $(\lambda S. \forall x \in S. P x)$ 
  <proof>

lemma finite-subset-chain:
  fixes  $Y :: \text{nat} \Rightarrow \text{'a set}$ 
  assumes chain Y
  assumes  $S \subseteq \bigcup (Y \text{ ` } \text{UNIV})$ 
  assumes finite S
  shows  $\exists i. S \subseteq Y i$ 
  <proof>

lemma diff-cont[THEN cont-compose, simp, cont2cont]:
  fixes  $S' :: \text{'a set}$ 
  shows cont  $(\lambda S. S - S')$ 
  <proof>

end

```

### 1.3 Env-Set-Cpo

```

theory Env-Set-Cpo
imports Launchbury.Env Set-Cpo
begin

lemma cont-edom[THEN cont-compose, simp, cont2cont]:
  cont  $(\lambda f. \text{edom } f)$ 
  <proof>

```

end

## 1.4 AList-Utills-HOLCF

**theory** *AList-Utills-HOLCF*

**imports** *Launchbury.HOLCF-Utills Launchbury.HOLCF-Join-Classes Launchbury.AList-Utills*  
**begin**

**syntax**

$-BLubMap :: [pttrn, pttrn, 'a \rightarrow 'b, 'b] \Rightarrow 'b \ ((\exists \sqcup / \mapsto / \in / \cdot / -) [0, 0, 0, 10] 10)$

**translations**

$\sqcup k \mapsto v \in m. e == CONST\ lub\ (CONST\ mapCollect\ (\lambda k\ v.\ e)\ m)$

**lemma** *below-lubmapI*[*intro*]:

$m\ k = Some\ v \Longrightarrow (e\ k\ v :: 'a :: Join-cpo) \sqsubseteq (\sqcup k \mapsto v \in m. e\ k\ v)$   
{*proof*}

**lemma** *lubmap-belowI*[*intro*]:

$(\bigwedge k\ v.\ m\ k = Some\ v \Longrightarrow (e\ k\ v :: 'a :: Join-cpo) \sqsubseteq u) \Longrightarrow (\sqcup k \mapsto v \in m. e\ k\ v) \sqsubseteq u$   
{*proof*}

**lemma** *lubmap-const-bottom*[*simp*]:

$(\sqcup k \mapsto v \in m. \perp) = (\perp :: 'a :: Join-cpo)$   
{*proof*}

**lemma** *lubmap-map-upd*[*simp*]:

**fixes**  $e :: 'a \Rightarrow 'b \Rightarrow ('c :: Join-cpo)$   
**shows**  $(\sqcup k \mapsto v \in m (k' \mapsto v'). e\ k\ v) = e\ k'\ v' \sqcup (\sqcup k \mapsto v \in m (k' := None). e\ k\ v)$   
{*proof*}

**lemma** *lubmap-below-cong*:

**assumes**  $\bigwedge k\ v.\ m\ k = Some\ v \Longrightarrow f1\ k\ v \sqsubseteq (f2\ k\ v :: 'a :: Join-cpo)$   
**shows**  $(\sqcup k \mapsto v \in m. f1\ k\ v) \sqsubseteq (\sqcup k \mapsto v \in m. f2\ k\ v)$   
{*proof*}

**lemma** *cont2cont-lubmap*[*simp*, *cont2cont*]:

**assumes**  $(\bigwedge k\ v.\ cont\ (f\ k\ v))$   
**shows**  $cont\ (\lambda x.\ \sqcup k \mapsto v \in m. (f\ k\ v\ x) :: 'a :: Join-cpo)$   
{*proof*}

end



## 1.5 List-Interleavings

theory *List-Interleavings*

imports *Main*

begin

**inductive** *interleave'* :: 'a list  $\Rightarrow$  'a list  $\Rightarrow$  'a list  $\Rightarrow$  bool

**where** [*simp*]: *interleave'* [] [] []

  | *interleave'* xs ys zs  $\Longrightarrow$  *interleave'* (x#xs) ys (x#zs)

  | *interleave'* xs ys zs  $\Longrightarrow$  *interleave'* xs (x#ys) (x#zs)

**definition** *interleave* :: 'a list  $\Rightarrow$  'a list  $\Rightarrow$  'a list set (**infixr**  $\otimes$  64)

**where**  $xs \otimes ys = \text{Collect } (\text{interleave}' \text{ xs } \text{ ys})$

**lemma** *elim-interleave'*[*pred-set-conv*]: *interleave'* xs ys zs  $\longleftrightarrow$   $zs \in xs \otimes ys$  *<proof>*

**lemmas** *interleave-intros*[*intro?*] = *interleave'*.*intros*[*to-set*]

**lemmas** *interleave-intros*(1)[*simp*]

**lemmas** *interleave-induct*[*consumes 1, induct set: interleave, case-names Nil left right*] = *interleave'*.*induct*[*to-set*]

**lemmas** *interleave-cases*[*consumes 1, cases set: interleave*] = *interleave'*.*cases*[*to-set*]

**lemmas** *interleave-simps* = *interleave'*.*simps*[*to-set*]

**inductive-cases** *interleave-ConsE*[*elim*]:  $(x\#xs) \in ys \otimes zs$

**inductive-cases** *interleave-ConsConsE*[*elim*]:  $xs \in y\#ys \otimes z\#zs$

**inductive-cases** *interleave-ConsE2*[*elim*]:  $xs \in x\#ys \otimes zs$

**inductive-cases** *interleave-ConsE3*[*elim*]:  $xs \in ys \otimes x\#zs$

**lemma** *interleave-comm*:  $xs \in ys \otimes zs \Longrightarrow xs \in zs \otimes ys$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *interleave-Nil1*[*simp*]:  $[] \otimes xs = \{xs\}$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *interleave-Nil2*[*simp*]:  $xs \otimes [] = \{xs\}$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *interleave-nil-simp*[*simp*]:  $[] \in xs \otimes ys \longleftrightarrow xs = [] \wedge ys = []$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *append-interleave*:  $xs @ ys \in xs \otimes ys$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *interleave-assoc1*:  $a \in xs \otimes ys \Longrightarrow b \in a \otimes zs \Longrightarrow \exists c. c \in ys \otimes zs \wedge b \in xs \otimes c$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *interleave-assoc2*:  $a \in ys \otimes zs \Longrightarrow b \in xs \otimes a \Longrightarrow \exists c. c \in xs \otimes ys \wedge b \in c \otimes zs$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *interleave-set*:  $zs \in xs \otimes ys \Longrightarrow \text{set } zs = \text{set } xs \cup \text{set } ys$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *interleave-tl*:  $xs \in ys \otimes zs \implies tl\ xs \in tl\ ys \otimes zs \vee tl\ xs \in ys \otimes (tl\ zs)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *interleave-butlast*:  $xs \in ys \otimes zs \implies butlast\ xs \in butlast\ ys \otimes zs \vee butlast\ xs \in ys \otimes (butlast\ zs)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *interleave-take*:  $zs \in xs \otimes ys \implies \exists\ n_1\ n_2. n = n_1 + n_2 \wedge take\ n\ zs \in take\ n_1\ xs \otimes take\ n_2\ ys$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *filter-interleave*:  $xs \in ys \otimes zs \implies filter\ P\ xs \in filter\ P\ ys \otimes filter\ P\ zs$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *interleave-filtered*:  $xs \in interleave\ (filter\ P\ xs)\ (filter\ (\lambda x'. \neg P\ x')\ xs)$

*<proof>*

**function** *foo* **where**

*foo* [] [] = *undefined*

| *foo* *xs* [] = *undefined*

| *foo* [] *ys* = *undefined*

| *foo* (*x#xs*) (*y#ys*) = *undefined* (*foo* *xs* (*y#ys*)) (*foo* (*x#xs*) *ys*)

*<proof>*

**termination** *<proof>*

**lemmas** *list-induct2''* = *foo.induct*[*case-names NilNil ConsNil NilCons ConsCons*]

**lemma** *interleave-filter*:

**assumes**  $xs \in filter\ P\ ys \otimes filter\ P\ zs$

**obtains**  $xs'$  **where**  $xs' \in ys \otimes zs$  **and**  $xs = filter\ P\ xs'$

*<proof>*

**end**

## 2 Small-step Semantics

### 2.1 SestoftConf

**theory** *SestoftConf*

**imports** *Launchbury.Terms Launchbury.Substitution*

**begin**

**datatype** *stack-elem* = *Alts* *exp exp* | *Arg* *var* | *Upd* *var* | *Dummy* *var*

**instantiation** *stack-elem* :: *pt*

**begin**  
**definition**  $\pi \cdot x = (\text{case } x \text{ of } (\text{Alts } e1 \ e2) \Rightarrow \text{Alts } (\pi \cdot e1) (\pi \cdot e2) \mid (\text{Arg } v) \Rightarrow \text{Arg } (\pi \cdot v) \mid (\text{Upd } v) \Rightarrow \text{Upd } (\pi \cdot v) \mid (\text{Dummy } v) \Rightarrow \text{Dummy } (\pi \cdot v))$   
**instance**  
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**end**

**lemma**  $\text{Alts-eqvt[eqvt]}: \pi \cdot (\text{Alts } e1 \ e2) = \text{Alts } (\pi \cdot e1) (\pi \cdot e2)$   
**and**  $\text{Arg-eqvt[eqvt]}: \pi \cdot (\text{Arg } v) = \text{Arg } (\pi \cdot v)$   
**and**  $\text{Upd-eqvt[eqvt]}: \pi \cdot (\text{Upd } v) = \text{Upd } (\pi \cdot v)$   
**and**  $\text{Dummy-eqvt[eqvt]}: \pi \cdot (\text{Dummy } v) = \text{Dummy } (\pi \cdot v)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $\text{supp-Alts[simp]}: \text{supp } (\text{Alts } e1 \ e2) = \text{supp } e1 \cup \text{supp } e2 \ \langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma**  $\text{supp-Arg[simp]}: \text{supp } (\text{Arg } v) = \text{supp } v \ \langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma**  $\text{supp-Upd[simp]}: \text{supp } (\text{Upd } v) = \text{supp } v \ \langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma**  $\text{supp-Dummy[simp]}: \text{supp } (\text{Dummy } v) = \text{supp } v \ \langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma**  $\text{fresh-Alts[simp]}: a \# \text{Alts } e1 \ e2 = (a \# e1 \wedge a \# e2) \ \langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma**  $\text{fresh-star-Alts[simp]}: a \#* \text{Alts } e1 \ e2 = (a \#* e1 \wedge a \#* e2) \ \langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma**  $\text{fresh-Arg[simp]}: a \# \text{Arg } v = a \# v \ \langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma**  $\text{fresh-Upd[simp]}: a \# \text{Upd } v = a \# v \ \langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma**  $\text{fresh-Dummy[simp]}: a \# \text{Dummy } v = a \# v \ \langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma**  $\text{fv-Alts[simp]}: \text{fv } (\text{Alts } e1 \ e2) = \text{fv } e1 \cup \text{fv } e2 \ \langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma**  $\text{fv-Arg[simp]}: \text{fv } (\text{Arg } v) = \text{fv } v \ \langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma**  $\text{fv-Upd[simp]}: \text{fv } (\text{Upd } v) = \text{fv } v \ \langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma**  $\text{fv-Dummy[simp]}: \text{fv } (\text{Dummy } v) = \text{fv } v \ \langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**instance**  $\text{stack-elem} :: \text{fs}$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**type-synonym**  $\text{stack} = \text{stack-elem list}$

**fun**  $\text{ap} :: \text{stack} \Rightarrow \text{var set}$  **where**  
 $\text{ap } [] = \{\}$   
 $\mid \text{ap } (\text{Alts } e1 \ e2 \ \# \ S) = \text{ap } S$   
 $\mid \text{ap } (\text{Arg } x \ \# \ S) = \text{insert } x (\text{ap } S)$   
 $\mid \text{ap } (\text{Upd } x \ \# \ S) = \text{ap } S$   
 $\mid \text{ap } (\text{Dummy } x \ \# \ S) = \text{ap } S$   
**fun**  $\text{upds} :: \text{stack} \Rightarrow \text{var set}$  **where**  
 $\text{upds } [] = \{\}$   
 $\mid \text{upds } (\text{Alts } e1 \ e2 \ \# \ S) = \text{upds } S$   
 $\mid \text{upds } (\text{Upd } x \ \# \ S) = \text{insert } x (\text{upds } S)$   
 $\mid \text{upds } (\text{Arg } x \ \# \ S) = \text{upds } S$   
 $\mid \text{upds } (\text{Dummy } x \ \# \ S) = \text{upds } S$   
**fun**  $\text{dummies} :: \text{stack} \Rightarrow \text{var set}$  **where**  
 $\text{dummies } [] = \{\}$   
 $\mid \text{dummies } (\text{Alts } e1 \ e2 \ \# \ S) = \text{dummies } S$   
 $\mid \text{dummies } (\text{Upd } x \ \# \ S) = \text{dummies } S$   
 $\mid \text{dummies } (\text{Arg } x \ \# \ S) = \text{dummies } S$

| *dummies* (*Dummy*  $x \# S$ ) = *insert*  $x$  (*dummies*  $S$ )

**fun** *flattn* :: *stack*  $\Rightarrow$  *var list* **where**

*flattn* [] = []

| *flattn* (*Alts*  $e1\ e2 \# S$ ) = *fv-list*  $e1$  @ *fv-list*  $e2$  @ *flattn*  $S$

| *flattn* (*Upd*  $x \# S$ ) =  $x \#$  *flattn*  $S$

| *flattn* (*Arg*  $x \# S$ ) =  $x \#$  *flattn*  $S$

| *flattn* (*Dummy*  $x \# S$ ) =  $x \#$  *flattn*  $S$

**fun** *upds-list* :: *stack*  $\Rightarrow$  *var list* **where**

*upds-list* [] = []

| *upds-list* (*Alts*  $e1\ e2 \# S$ ) = *upds-list*  $S$

| *upds-list* (*Upd*  $x \# S$ ) =  $x \#$  *upds-list*  $S$

| *upds-list* (*Arg*  $x \# S$ ) = *upds-list*  $S$

| *upds-list* (*Dummy*  $x \# S$ ) = *upds-list*  $S$

**lemma** *set-upds-list[simp]*:

*set* (*upds-list*  $S$ ) = *upds*  $S$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ups-fv-subset*: *ups*  $S \subseteq$  *fv*  $S$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *fresh-distinct-ups*: *atom* ‘  $V \#* S \implies V \cap$  *ups*  $S = \{\}$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ap-fv-subset*: *ap*  $S \subseteq$  *fv*  $S$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *dummies-fv-subset*: *dummies*  $S \subseteq$  *fv*  $S$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *fresh-flattn[simp]*: *atom* ( $a::$ *var*)  $\#$  *flattn*  $S \longleftrightarrow$  *atom*  $a \# S$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *fresh-star-flattn[simp]*: *atom* ‘ ( $as::$  *var set*)  $\#* \text{flattn } S \longleftrightarrow$  *atom* ‘  $as \#* S$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *fresh-upds-list[simp]*: *atom*  $a \# S \implies$  *atom* ( $a::$ *var*)  $\#$  *upds-list*  $S$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *fresh-star-upds-list[simp]*: *atom* ‘ ( $as::$  *var set*)  $\#* S \implies$  *atom* ‘ ( $as::$  *var set*)  $\#* \text{upds-list } S$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *upds-append[simp]*: *upds* ( $S@S'$ ) = *upds*  $S \cup$  *upds*  $S'$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *upds-map-Dummy[simp]*: *upds* (*map* *Dummy*  $l$ ) =  $\{\}$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *upds-list-append[simp]*: *upds-list* ( $S@S'$ ) = *upds-list*  $S @$  *upds-list*  $S'$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *upds-list-map-Dummy[simp]*: *upds-list* (*map* *Dummy*  $l$ ) = []

*<proof>*

**lemma** *dummies-append[simp]*: *dummies* ( $S@S'$ ) = *dummies*  $S \cup$  *dummies*  $S'$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *dummies-map-Dummy*[simp]:  $dummies (map Dummy l) = set l$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *map-Dummy-inj*[simp]:  $map Dummy l = map Dummy l' \longleftrightarrow l = l'$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**type-synonym** *conf* =  $(heap \times exp \times stack)$

**inductive** *boring-step* **where**  
*isVal*  $e \implies boring\text{-}step (\Gamma, e, Upd\ x \# S)$

**fun** *restr-stack* ::  $var\ set \Rightarrow stack \Rightarrow stack$   
**where** *restr-stack*  $V [] = []$   
 | *restr-stack*  $V (Alts\ e1\ e2 \# S) = Alts\ e1\ e2 \# restr\text{-}stack\ V\ S$   
 | *restr-stack*  $V (Arg\ x \# S) = Arg\ x \# restr\text{-}stack\ V\ S$   
 | *restr-stack*  $V (Upd\ x \# S) = (if\ x \in V\ then\ Upd\ x \# restr\text{-}stack\ V\ S\ else\ restr\text{-}stack\ V\ S)$   
 | *restr-stack*  $V (Dummy\ x \# S) = Dummy\ x \# restr\text{-}stack\ V\ S$

**lemma** *restr-stack-cong*:  
 $(\bigwedge x. x \in upds\ S \implies x \in V \longleftrightarrow x \in V') \implies restr\text{-}stack\ V\ S = restr\text{-}stack\ V'\ S$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *upds-restr-stack*[simp]:  $upds (restr\text{-}stack\ V\ S) = upds\ S \cap V$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *fresh-star-restrict-stack*[intro]:  
 $a \#* S \implies a \#* restr\text{-}stack\ V\ S$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *restr-stack-restr-stack*[simp]:  
 $restr\text{-}stack\ V (restr\text{-}stack\ V'\ S) = restr\text{-}stack\ (V \cap V')\ S$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *Upd-eq-restr-stackD*:  
**assumes**  $Upd\ x \# S = restr\text{-}stack\ V\ S'$   
**shows**  $x \in V$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *Upd-eq-restr-stackD2*:  
**assumes**  $restr\text{-}stack\ V\ S' = Upd\ x \# S$   
**shows**  $x \in V$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *restr-stack-noop*[simp]:  
 $restr\text{-}stack\ V\ S = S \longleftrightarrow upds\ S \subseteq V$   
 ⟨proof⟩

### 2.1.1 Invariants of the semantics

**inductive** *invariant* :: ('a ⇒ 'a ⇒ bool) ⇒ ('a ⇒ bool) ⇒ bool  
  **where** (∧ x y. rel x y ⇒ I x ⇒ I y) ⇒ *invariant* rel I

**lemmas** *invariant.intros*[*case-names step*]

**lemma** *invariantE*:  
  *invariant* rel I ⇒ rel x y ⇒ I x ⇒ I y ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *invariant-starE*:  
  *rtranclp* rel x y ⇒ *invariant* rel I ⇒ I x ⇒ I y  
  ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *invariant-True*:  
  *invariant* rel (λ -. True)  
  ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *invariant-conj*:  
  *invariant* rel I1 ⇒ *invariant* rel I2 ⇒ *invariant* rel (λ x. I1 x ∧ I2 x)  
  ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *rtranclp-invariant-induct*[*consumes 3, case-names base step*]:  
  **assumes** *r\*\** a b  
  **assumes** *invariant* r I  
  **assumes** I a  
  **assumes** P a  
  **assumes** (∧ y z. *r\*\** a y ⇒ r y z ⇒ I y ⇒ I z ⇒ P y ⇒ P z)  
  **shows** P b  
  ⟨*proof*⟩

**fun** *closed* :: *conf* ⇒ bool  
  **where** *closed* (Γ, e, S) ⇔ fv (Γ, e, S) ⊆ domA Γ ∪ upds S

**fun** *heap-upds-ok* **where** *heap-upds-ok* (Γ, S) ⇔ domA Γ ∩ upds S = {} ∧ *distinct* (upds-list S)

**abbreviation** *heap-upds-ok-conf* :: *conf* ⇒ bool  
  **where** *heap-upds-ok-conf* c ≡ *heap-upds-ok* (fst c, snd (snd c))

**lemma** *heap-upds-okE*: *heap-upds-ok* (Γ, S) ⇒ x ∈ domA Γ ⇒ x ∉ upds S  
  ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *heap-upds-ok-Nil*[*simp*]: *heap-upds-ok* (Γ, []) ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *heap-upds-ok-app1*: *heap-upds-ok* (Γ, S) ⇒ *heap-upds-ok* (Γ, Arg x # S) ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *heap-upds-ok-app2*: *heap-upds-ok* (Γ, Arg x # S) ⇒ *heap-upds-ok* (Γ, S) ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *heap-upds-ok-alts1*: *heap-upds-ok* (Γ, S) ⇒ *heap-upds-ok* (Γ, Alts e1 e2 # S) ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *heap-upds-ok-alts2*: *heap-upds-ok* (Γ, Alts e1 e2 # S) ⇒ *heap-upds-ok* (Γ, S) ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *heap-upds-ok-append*:

**assumes**  $domA \Delta \cap upds S = \{\}$

**assumes** *heap-upds-ok*  $(\Gamma, S)$

**shows** *heap-upds-ok*  $(\Delta @ \Gamma, S)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *heap-upds-ok-let*:

**assumes** *atom* '  $domA \Delta \#* S$

**assumes** *heap-upds-ok*  $(\Gamma, S)$

**shows** *heap-upds-ok*  $(\Delta @ \Gamma, S)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *heap-upds-ok-to-stack*:

$x \in domA \Gamma \implies heap-upds-ok (\Gamma, S) \implies heap-upds-ok (delete\ x\ \Gamma, Upd\ x\ \#S)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *heap-upds-ok-to-stack'*:

$map-of\ \Gamma\ x = Some\ e \implies heap-upds-ok (\Gamma, S) \implies heap-upds-ok (delete\ x\ \Gamma, Upd\ x\ \#S)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *heap-upds-ok-delete*:

$heap-upds-ok (\Gamma, S) \implies heap-upds-ok (delete\ x\ \Gamma, S)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *heap-upds-ok-restrictA*:

$heap-upds-ok (\Gamma, S) \implies heap-upds-ok (restrictA\ V\ \Gamma, S)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *heap-upds-ok-restr-stack*:

$heap-upds-ok (\Gamma, S) \implies heap-upds-ok (\Gamma, restr-stack\ V\ S)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *heap-upds-ok-to-heap*:

$heap-upds-ok (\Gamma, Upd\ x\ \#S) \implies heap-upds-ok ((x,e)\ \#\ \Gamma, S)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *heap-upds-ok-reorder*:

$x \in domA \Gamma \implies heap-upds-ok (\Gamma, S) \implies heap-upds-ok ((x,e)\ \#\ delete\ x\ \Gamma, S)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *heap-upds-ok-upd*:

$heap-upds-ok (\Gamma, Upd\ x\ \#S) \implies x \notin domA\ \Gamma \wedge x \notin upds\ S$

*<proof>*

**lemmas** *heap-upds-ok-intros*[*intro*] =

*heap-upds-ok-to-heap heap-upds-ok-to-stack heap-upds-ok-to-stack' heap-upds-ok-reorder*

*heap-upds-ok-app1 heap-upds-ok-app2 heap-upds-ok-alts1 heap-upds-ok-alts2 heap-upds-ok-delete*

$heap\text{-}upds\text{-}ok\text{-}restrictA$   $heap\text{-}upds\text{-}ok\text{-}restr\text{-}stack$   
 $heap\text{-}upds\text{-}ok\text{-}let$   
**lemmas**  $heap\text{-}upds\text{-}ok.simps[simp\ del]$

end

## 2.2 Sestoft

**theory**  $Sestoft$   
**imports**  $SestoftConf$   
**begin**

**inductive**  $step :: conf \Rightarrow conf \Rightarrow bool$  (**infix**  $\Rightarrow 50$ ) **where**  
 $app_1: (\Gamma, App\ e\ x, S) \Rightarrow (\Gamma, e, Arg\ x\ \# S)$   
 $| app_2: (\Gamma, Lam\ [y].\ e, Arg\ x\ \# S) \Rightarrow (\Gamma, e[y ::= x], S)$   
 $| var_1: map\text{-}of\ \Gamma\ x = Some\ e \Longrightarrow (\Gamma, Var\ x, S) \Rightarrow (delete\ x\ \Gamma, e, Upd\ x\ \# S)$   
 $| var_2: x \notin domA\ \Gamma \Longrightarrow isVal\ e \Longrightarrow (\Gamma, e, Upd\ x\ \# S) \Rightarrow ((x,e)\# \Gamma, e, S)$   
 $| let_1: atom\ 'domA\ \Delta\ \#\#*\ \Gamma \Longrightarrow atom\ 'domA\ \Delta\ \#\#*\ S$   
 $\qquad \qquad \qquad \Longrightarrow (\Gamma, Let\ \Delta\ e, S) \Rightarrow (\Delta@ \Gamma, e, S)$   
 $| if_1: (\Gamma, scrut\ ?\ e1 : e2, S) \Rightarrow (\Gamma, scrut, Alts\ e1\ e2\ \# S)$   
 $| if_2: (\Gamma, Bool\ b, Alts\ e1\ e2\ \# S) \Rightarrow (\Gamma, if\ b\ then\ e1\ else\ e2, S)$

**abbreviation**  $steps$  (**infix**  $\Rightarrow^* 50$ ) **where**  $steps \equiv step^{**}$

**lemma**  $SmartLet\text{-}stepI$ :

$atom\ 'domA\ \Delta\ \#\#*\ \Gamma \Longrightarrow atom\ 'domA\ \Delta\ \#\#*\ S \Longrightarrow (\Gamma, SmartLet\ \Delta\ e, S) \Rightarrow^* (\Delta@ \Gamma, e, S)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $lambda\text{-}var$ :  $map\text{-}of\ \Gamma\ x = Some\ e \Longrightarrow isVal\ e \Longrightarrow (\Gamma, Var\ x, S) \Rightarrow^* ((x,e)\# delete\ x\ \Gamma, e, S)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $let_1\text{-}closed$ :

**assumes**  $closed\ (\Gamma, Let\ \Delta\ e, S)$   
**assumes**  $domA\ \Delta \cap domA\ \Gamma = \{\}$   
**assumes**  $domA\ \Delta \cap upds\ S = \{\}$   
**shows**  $(\Gamma, Let\ \Delta\ e, S) \Rightarrow (\Delta@ \Gamma, e, S)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

An induction rule that skips the annoying case of a lambda taken off the heap

**lemma**  $step\text{-}invariant\text{-}induction[consumes\ 4, case\text{-}names\ app_1\ app_2\ think\ lamvar\ var_2\ let_1\ if_1\ if_2\ refl\ trans]$ :

**assumes**  $c \Rightarrow^* c'$   
**assumes**  $\neg boring\text{-}step\ c'$   
**assumes**  $invariant\ (\Rightarrow)\ I$   
**assumes**  $I\ c$



**assumes**  $app_1$ :  $\bigwedge \Gamma e x S . I (\Gamma, App e x, S) \implies P (\Gamma, App e x, S) (\Gamma, e, Arg x \# S)$   
**assumes**  $app_2$ :  $\bigwedge \Gamma y e x S . I (\Gamma, Lam [y]. e, Arg x \# S) \implies P (\Gamma, Lam [y]. e, Arg x \# S) (\Gamma, e[y ::= x], S)$   
**assumes**  $thunk$ :  $\bigwedge \Gamma x e S . map-of \Gamma x = Some e \implies \neg isVal e \implies I (\Gamma, Var x, S) \implies P (\Gamma, Var x, S) (delete x \Gamma, e, Upd x \# S)$   
**assumes**  $lamvar$ :  $\bigwedge \Gamma x e S . map-of \Gamma x = Some e \implies isVal e \implies I (\Gamma, Var x, S) \implies P (\Gamma, Var x, S) ((x,e) \# delete x \Gamma, e, S)$   
**assumes**  $var_2$ :  $\bigwedge \Gamma x e S . x \notin domA \Gamma \implies isVal e \implies I (\Gamma, e, Upd x \# S) \implies P (\Gamma, e, Upd x \# S) ((x,e) \# \Gamma, e, S)$   
**assumes**  $let_1$ :  $\bigwedge \Delta \Gamma e S . atom ' domA \Delta \#* \Gamma \implies atom ' domA \Delta \#* S \implies I (\Gamma, Let \Delta e, S) \implies P (\Gamma, Let \Delta e, S) (\Delta @ \Gamma, e, S)$   
**assumes**  $if_1$ :  $\bigwedge \Gamma scrut e1 e2 S . I (\Gamma, scrut ? e1 : e2, S) \implies P (\Gamma, scrut ? e1 : e2, S) (\Gamma, scrut, Alts e1 e2 \# S)$   
**assumes**  $if_2$ :  $\bigwedge \Gamma b e1 e2 S . I (\Gamma, Bool b, Alts e1 e2 \# S) \implies P (\Gamma, Bool b, Alts e1 e2 \# S) (\Gamma, if b then e1 else e2, S)$   
**assumes**  $refl$ :  $\bigwedge c . P c c$   
**assumes**  $trans[trans]$ :  $\bigwedge c c' c'' . c \Rightarrow^* c' \implies c' \Rightarrow^* c'' \implies P c c' \implies P c' c'' \implies P c c''$   
**shows**  $P c c'$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *step-induction*[*consumes 2, case-names app<sub>1</sub> app<sub>2</sub> thunk lamvar var<sub>2</sub> let<sub>1</sub> if<sub>1</sub> if<sub>2</sub> refl trans*]:

**assumes**  $c \Rightarrow^* c'$   
**assumes**  $\neg boring-step c'$   
**assumes**  $app_1$ :  $\bigwedge \Gamma e x S . P (\Gamma, App e x, S) (\Gamma, e, Arg x \# S)$   
**assumes**  $app_2$ :  $\bigwedge \Gamma y e x S . P (\Gamma, Lam [y]. e, Arg x \# S) (\Gamma, e[y ::= x], S)$   
**assumes**  $thunk$ :  $\bigwedge \Gamma x e S . map-of \Gamma x = Some e \implies \neg isVal e \implies P (\Gamma, Var x, S) (delete x \Gamma, e, Upd x \# S)$   
**assumes**  $lamvar$ :  $\bigwedge \Gamma x e S . map-of \Gamma x = Some e \implies isVal e \implies P (\Gamma, Var x, S) ((x,e) \# delete x \Gamma, e, S)$   
**assumes**  $var_2$ :  $\bigwedge \Gamma x e S . x \notin domA \Gamma \implies isVal e \implies P (\Gamma, e, Upd x \# S) ((x,e) \# \Gamma, e, S)$   
**assumes**  $let_1$ :  $\bigwedge \Delta \Gamma e S . atom ' domA \Delta \#* \Gamma \implies atom ' domA \Delta \#* S \implies P (\Gamma, Let \Delta e, S) (\Delta @ \Gamma, e, S)$   
**assumes**  $if_1$ :  $\bigwedge \Gamma scrut e1 e2 S . P (\Gamma, scrut ? e1 : e2, S) (\Gamma, scrut, Alts e1 e2 \# S)$   
**assumes**  $if_2$ :  $\bigwedge \Gamma b e1 e2 S . P (\Gamma, Bool b, Alts e1 e2 \# S) (\Gamma, if b then e1 else e2, S)$   
**assumes**  $refl$ :  $\bigwedge c . P c c$   
**assumes**  $trans[trans]$ :  $\bigwedge c c' c'' . c \Rightarrow^* c' \implies c' \Rightarrow^* c'' \implies P c c' \implies P c' c'' \implies P c c''$   
**shows**  $P c c'$   
*<proof>*

## 2.2.1 Equivariance

**lemma** *step-eqv*[*eqvt*]:  $step x y \implies step (\pi \cdot x) (\pi \cdot y)$   
*<proof>*

## 2.2.2 Invariants

**lemma** *closed-invariant*:

*invariant step closed*  
 <proof>

**lemma** *heap-upds-ok-invariant*:  
*invariant step heap-upds-ok-conf*  
 <proof>

end

### 2.3 SestoftGC

**theory** *SestoftGC*  
**imports** *Sestoft*  
**begin**

**inductive** *gc-step* :: *conf*  $\Rightarrow$  *conf*  $\Rightarrow$  *bool* (**infix**  $\Rightarrow_G$  50) **where**  
*normal*:  $c \Rightarrow c' \Longrightarrow c \Rightarrow_G c'$   
 | *dropUpd*:  $(\Gamma, e, \text{Upd } x \# S) \Rightarrow_G (\Gamma, e, S @ [\text{Dummy } x])$

**lemmas** *gc-step-intros*[*intro*] =  
*normal*[*OF step.intros*(1)] *normal*[*OF step.intros*(2)] *normal*[*OF step.intros*(3)]  
*normal*[*OF step.intros*(4)] *normal*[*OF step.intros*(5)] *dropUpd*

**abbreviation** *gc-steps* (**infix**  $\Rightarrow_{G^*}$  50) **where** *gc-steps*  $\equiv$  *gc-step*\*\*  
**lemmas** *converse-rtranclp-into-rtranclp*[*of gc-step, OF - r-into-rtranclp, trans*]

**lemma** *var-onceI*:  
**assumes** *map-of*  $\Gamma x = \text{Some } e$   
**shows**  $(\Gamma, \text{Var } x, S) \Rightarrow_{G^*} (\text{delete } x \Gamma, e, S @ [\text{Dummy } x])$   
 <proof>

**lemma** *normal-trans*:  $c \Rightarrow^* c' \Longrightarrow c \Rightarrow_{G^*} c'$   
 <proof>

**fun** *to-gc-conf* :: *var list*  $\Rightarrow$  *conf*  $\Rightarrow$  *conf*  
**where** *to-gc-conf*  $r (\Gamma, e, S) = (\text{restrictA } (- \text{ set } r) \Gamma, e, \text{restr-stack } (- \text{ set } r) S @ (\text{map Dummy } (\text{rev } r)))$

**lemma** *restr-stack-map-Dummy*[*simp*]: *restr-stack*  $V (\text{map Dummy } l) = \text{map Dummy } l$   
 <proof>

**lemma** *restr-stack-append*[*simp*]: *restr-stack*  $V (l @ l') = \text{restr-stack } V l @ \text{restr-stack } V l'$   
 <proof>

**lemma** *to-gc-conf-append*[*simp*]:  
*to-gc-conf*  $(r @ r') c = \text{to-gc-conf } r (\text{to-gc-conf } r' c)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *to-gc-conf-eqE[elim!]*:

**assumes** *to-gc-conf r c = (Γ, e, S)*

**obtains**  $\Gamma' S'$  **where**  $c = (\Gamma', e, S')$  **and**  $\Gamma = \text{restrictA } (- \text{ set } r) \Gamma'$  **and**  $S = \text{restr-stack } (- \text{ set } r) S' @ \text{map Dummy } (\text{rev } r)$

*<proof>*

**fun** *safe-hd* :: 'a list  $\Rightarrow$  'a option

**where** *safe-hd* (x#-) = Some x  
| *safe-hd* [] = None

**lemma** *safe-hd-None[simp]*: *safe-hd xs = None*  $\longleftrightarrow$  *xs = []*

*<proof>*

**abbreviation** *r-ok* :: var list  $\Rightarrow$  conf  $\Rightarrow$  bool

**where** *r-ok r c*  $\equiv$  *set r*  $\subseteq$  *domA (fst c)  $\cup$  upds (snd (snd c))*

**lemma** *subset-bound-invariant*:

*invariant step (r-ok r)*

*<proof>*

**lemma** *safe-hd-restr-stack[simp]*:

*Some a = safe-hd (restr-stack V (a # S))*  $\longleftrightarrow$  *restr-stack V (a # S) = a # restr-stack V S*

*<proof>*

**lemma** *sestoftUnGCStack*:

**assumes** *heap-upds-ok (Γ, S)*

**obtains**  $\Gamma' S'$  **where**

$(\Gamma, e, S) \Rightarrow^* (\Gamma', e, S')$

*to-gc-conf r (Γ, e, S) = to-gc-conf r (Γ', e, S')*

$\neg \text{isVal } e \vee \text{safe-hd } S' = \text{safe-hd } (\text{restr-stack } (- \text{ set } r) S')$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *perm-exI-trivial*:

$P x x \Longrightarrow \exists \pi. P (\pi \cdot x) x$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *upds-list-restr-stack[simp]*:

*upds-list (restr-stack V S) = filter ( $\lambda x. x \in V$ ) (upds-list S)*

*<proof>*

**lemma** *heap-upd-ok-to-gc-conf*:

*heap-upds-ok (Γ, S)  $\Longrightarrow$  to-gc-conf r (Γ, e, S) = (Γ'', e'', S'')  $\Longrightarrow$  heap-upds-ok (Γ'', S'')*

*<proof>*

**lemma** *delete-restrictA-conv*:

*delete x Γ = restrictA (-{x}) Γ*

*<proof>*

**lemma** *sestoftUnGCstep*:

**assumes** *to-gc-conf*  $r\ c \Rightarrow_G d$

**assumes** *heap-upds-ok-conf*  $c$

**assumes** *closed*  $c$

**and** *r-ok*  $r\ c$

**shows**  $\exists r'\ c'. c \Rightarrow^* c' \wedge d = \text{to-gc-conf } r'\ c' \wedge \text{r-ok } r'\ c'$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *sestoftUnGC*:

**assumes**  $(\text{to-gc-conf } r\ c) \Rightarrow_G^* d$  **and** *heap-upds-ok-conf*  $c$  **and** *closed*  $c$  **and** *r-ok*  $r\ c$

**shows**  $\exists r'\ c'. c \Rightarrow^* c' \wedge d = \text{to-gc-conf } r'\ c' \wedge \text{r-ok } r'\ c'$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *dummies-unchanged-invariant*:

*invariant step*  $(\lambda (\Gamma, e, S) . \text{dummies } S = V)$  (**is invariant** - ?I)

*<proof>*

**lemma** *sestoftUnGC'*:

**assumes**  $([], e, []) \Rightarrow_G^* (\Gamma, e', \text{map Dummy } r)$

**assumes** *isVal*  $e'$

**assumes** *fv*  $e = (\{\}::\text{var set})$

**shows**  $\exists \Gamma''. ([], e, []) \Rightarrow^* (\Gamma'', e', []) \wedge \Gamma = \text{restrictA } (- \text{set } r) \Gamma'' \wedge \text{set } r \subseteq \text{domA } \Gamma''$

*<proof>*

**end**

## 2.4 BalancedTraces

**theory** *BalancedTraces*

**imports** *Main*

**begin**

**locale** *traces* =

**fixes** *step* ::  $'c \Rightarrow 'c \Rightarrow \text{bool}$  (**infix**  $\Rightarrow$  50)

**begin**

**abbreviation** *steps* (**infix**  $\Rightarrow^*$  50) **where**  $\text{steps} \equiv \text{step}^*$

**inductive** *trace* ::  $'c \Rightarrow 'c \text{ list} \Rightarrow 'c \Rightarrow \text{bool}$  **where**

*trace-nil*[*iff*]:  $\text{trace } \text{final } [] \text{ final}$

| *trace-cons*[*intro*]:  $\text{trace } \text{conf}'\ T \text{ final} \Longrightarrow \text{conf} \Rightarrow \text{conf}' \Longrightarrow \text{trace } \text{conf} (\text{conf}'\#T) \text{ final}$

**inductive-cases** *trace-consE*:  $\text{trace } \text{conf} (\text{conf}'\#T) \text{ final}$

**lemma** *trace-induct-final*[*consumes 1, case-names trace-nil trace-cons*]:

$trace\ x1\ x2\ final \implies P\ final \sqcap final \implies (\bigwedge conf' T\ conf. trace\ conf' T\ final \implies P\ conf' T\ final \implies conf \Rightarrow conf' \implies P\ conf\ (conf' \# T)\ final) \implies P\ x1\ x2\ final$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *build-trace*:

$c \Rightarrow^* c' \implies \exists T. trace\ c\ T\ c'$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *destruct-trace*:  $trace\ c\ T\ c' \implies c \Rightarrow^* c'$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *traceWhile*:

**assumes**  $trace\ c_1\ T\ c_4$   
**assumes**  $P\ c_1$   
**assumes**  $\neg P\ c_4$   
**obtains**  $T_1\ c_2\ c_3\ T_2$   
**where**  $T = T_1 @ c_3 \# T_2$  **and**  $trace\ c_1\ T_1\ c_2$  **and**  $\forall x \in set\ T_1. P\ x$  **and**  $P\ c_2$  **and**  $c_2 \Rightarrow c_3$  **and**  $\neg P\ c_3$  **and**  $trace\ c_3\ T_2\ c_4$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *traces-list-all*:

$trace\ c\ T\ c' \implies P\ c' \implies (\bigwedge c\ c'. c \Rightarrow c' \implies P\ c' \implies P\ c) \implies (\forall x \in set\ T. P\ x) \wedge P\ c$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *trace-nil[simp]*:  $trace\ c \sqcap c' \longleftrightarrow c = c'$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**end**

**definition** *extends* :: 'a list  $\Rightarrow$  'a list  $\Rightarrow$  bool (**infix**  $\lesssim 50$ ) **where**  
 $S \lesssim S' = (\exists S''. S' = S'' @ S)$

**lemma** *extends-refl[simp]*:  $S \lesssim S$  ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *extends-cons[simp]*:  $S \lesssim x \# S$  ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *extends-append[simp]*:  $S \lesssim L @ S$  ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *extends-not-cons[simp]*:  $\neg (x \# S) \lesssim S$  ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *extends-trans[trans]*:  $S \lesssim S' \implies S' \lesssim S'' \implies S \lesssim S''$  ⟨proof⟩

**locale** *balance-trace* = *traces* +

**fixes** *stack* :: 'a  $\Rightarrow$  's list  
**assumes** *one-step-only*:  $c \Rightarrow c' \implies (stack\ c) = (stack\ c') \vee (\exists x. stack\ c' = x \# stack\ c) \vee (\exists x. stack\ c = x \# stack\ c')$   
**begin**

**inductive** *bal* :: 'a  $\Rightarrow$  'a list  $\Rightarrow$  'a  $\Rightarrow$  bool **where**

*balI[intro]*:  $trace\ c\ T\ c' \implies \forall c' \in set\ T. stack\ c \lesssim stack\ c' \implies stack\ c' = stack\ c \implies bal\ c\ T\ c'$

**inductive-cases** *balE*:  $bal\ c\ T\ c'$

**lemma** *bal-nil[simp]*:  $bal\ c\ []\ c' \longleftrightarrow c = c'$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *bal-stackD*:  $bal\ c\ T\ c' \implies stack\ c' = stack\ c$  ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *stack-passes-lower-bound*:  
**assumes**  $c_3 \Rightarrow c_4$   
**assumes**  $stack\ c_2 \lesssim stack\ c_3$   
**assumes**  $\neg\ stack\ c_2 \lesssim stack\ c_4$   
**shows**  $stack\ c_3 = stack\ c_2$  **and**  $stack\ c_4 = tl\ (stack\ c_2)$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *bal-consE*:  
**assumes**  $bal\ c_1\ (c_2\ \# T)\ c_5$   
**and**  $c_2: stack\ c_2 = s\ \# stack\ c_1$   
**obtains**  $T_1\ c_3\ c_4\ T_2$   
**where**  $T = T_1\ @\ c_4\ \# T_2$  **and**  $bal\ c_2\ T_1\ c_3$  **and**  $c_3 \Rightarrow c_4$   $bal\ c_4\ T_2\ c_5$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**end**

**end**

## 2.5 SestoftCorrect

**theory** *SestoftCorrect*  
**imports** *BalancedTraces Launchbury.Launchbury Sestoft*  
**begin**

**lemma** *lemma-2*:  
**assumes**  $\Gamma : e \Downarrow_L \Delta : z$   
**and**  $fv\ (\Gamma, e, S) \subseteq set\ L \cup domA\ \Gamma$   
**shows**  $(\Gamma, e, S) \Rightarrow^* (\Delta, z, S)$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**type-synonym** *trace* = *conf list*

**fun** *stack* :: *conf*  $\Rightarrow$  *stack* **where** *stack*  $(\Gamma, e, S) = S$

**interpretation** *traces step* ⟨*proof*⟩

**abbreviation** *trace-syn*  $(- \Rightarrow^* - [50,50,50] 50)$  **where** *trace-syn*  $\equiv trace$

**lemma** *conf-trace-induct-final*[*consumes 1, case-names trace-nil trace-cons*]:

$(\Gamma, e, S) \Rightarrow^*_T \text{final} \Longrightarrow (\bigwedge \Gamma e S. \text{final} = (\Gamma, e, S) \Longrightarrow P \Gamma e S \square (\Gamma, e, S)) \Longrightarrow (\bigwedge \Gamma e S T$   
 $\Gamma' e' S'. (\Gamma', e', S') \Rightarrow^*_T \text{final} \Longrightarrow P \Gamma' e' S' T \text{final} \Longrightarrow (\Gamma, e, S) \Rightarrow (\Gamma', e', S') \Longrightarrow P \Gamma e S$   
 $((\Gamma', e', S') \# T) \text{final}) \Longrightarrow P \Gamma e S T \text{final}$   
 <proof>

**interpretation** *balance-trace step stack*  
 <proof>

**abbreviation** *bal-syn*  $(- \Rightarrow^{b*} - [50,50,50] 50)$  **where** *bal-syn*  $\equiv \text{bal}$

**lemma** *isVal-stops*:  
**assumes** *isVal*  $e$   
**assumes**  $(\Gamma, e, S) \Rightarrow^{b*}_T (\Delta, z, S)$   
**shows**  $T = \square$   
 <proof>

**lemma** *Ball-subst[simp]*:  
 $(\forall p \in \text{set } (\Gamma[y::h=x]). f p) \longleftrightarrow (\forall p \in \text{set } \Gamma. \text{case } p \text{ of } (z, e) \Rightarrow f(z, e[y::=x]))$   
 <proof>

**lemma** *lemma-3*:  
**assumes**  $(\Gamma, e, S) \Rightarrow^{b*}_T (\Delta, z, S)$   
**assumes** *isVal*  $z$   
**shows**  $\Gamma : e \Downarrow_{\text{upds-list}} S \Delta : z$   
 <proof>

**lemma** *dummy-stack-extended*:  
 $\text{set } S \subseteq \text{Dummy } ' \text{UNIV} \Longrightarrow x \notin \text{Dummy } ' \text{UNIV} \Longrightarrow (S \lesssim x \# S') \longleftrightarrow S \lesssim S'$   
 <proof>

**lemma**[*simp*]: *Arg*  $x \notin \text{range Dummy Upd}$   $x \notin \text{range Dummy Alts } e_1 e_2 \notin \text{range Dummy}$   
 <proof>

**lemma** *dummy-stack-balanced*:  
**assumes**  $\text{set } S \subseteq \text{Dummy } ' \text{UNIV}$   
**assumes**  $(\Gamma, e, S) \Rightarrow^* (\Delta, z, S)$   
**obtains**  $T$  **where**  $(\Gamma, e, S) \Rightarrow^{b*}_T (\Delta, z, S)$   
 <proof>

end

## 3 Arity

### 3.1 Arity

**theory** *Arity*  
**imports** *Launchbury.HOLCF-Join-Classes*

```

begin

typedef Arity = UNIV :: nat set
  morphisms Rep-Arity to-Arity  $\langle$ proof $\rangle$ 

setup-lifting type-definition-Arity

instantiation Arity :: po
begin
lift-definition below-Arity :: Arity  $\Rightarrow$  Arity  $\Rightarrow$  bool is  $\lambda$  x y . y  $\leq$  x  $\langle$ proof $\rangle$ 

instance
 $\langle$ proof $\rangle$ 
end

instance Arity :: chfin
 $\langle$ proof $\rangle$ 

instance Arity :: cpo  $\langle$ proof $\rangle$ 

lift-definition inc-Arity :: Arity  $\Rightarrow$  Arity is Suc  $\langle$ proof $\rangle$ 
lift-definition pred-Arity :: Arity  $\Rightarrow$  Arity is  $(\lambda$  x . x - 1)  $\langle$ proof $\rangle$ 

lemma inc-Arity-cont[simp]: cont inc-Arity
 $\langle$ proof $\rangle$ 

lemma pred-Arity-cont[simp]: cont pred-Arity
 $\langle$ proof $\rangle$ 

definition inc :: Arity  $\rightarrow$  Arity where
  inc =  $(\Lambda$  x . inc-Arity x)

definition pred :: Arity  $\rightarrow$  Arity where
  pred =  $(\Lambda$  x . pred-Arity x)

lemma inc-inj[simp]: inc · n = inc · n'  $\longleftrightarrow$  n = n'
 $\langle$ proof $\rangle$ 

lemma pred-inc[simp]: pred · (inc · n) = n
 $\langle$ proof $\rangle$ 

lemma inc-below-inc[simp]: inc · a  $\sqsubseteq$  inc · b  $\longleftrightarrow$  a  $\sqsubseteq$  b
 $\langle$ proof $\rangle$ 

lemma inc-below-below-pred[elim]:
  inc · a  $\sqsubseteq$  b  $\implies$  a  $\sqsubseteq$  pred · b
 $\langle$ proof $\rangle$ 

```



**lemma** *Rep-Arity-inc[simp]*:  $\text{Rep-Arity } (\text{inc}\cdot a') = \text{Suc } (\text{Rep-Arity } a')$   
*<proof>*

**instantiation** *Arity :: zero*

**begin**

**lift-definition** *zero-Arity :: Arity is 0**<proof>*

**instance***<proof>*

**end**

**instantiation** *Arity :: one*

**begin**

**lift-definition** *one-Arity :: Arity is 1**<proof>*

**instance** *<proof>*

**end**

**lemma** *one-is-inc-zero*:  $1 = \text{inc}\cdot 0$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *inc-not-0[simp]*:  $\text{inc}\cdot n = 0 \longleftrightarrow \text{False}$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *pred-0[simp]*:  $\text{pred}\cdot 0 = 0$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *Arity-ind*:  $P\ 0 \implies (\bigwedge n. P\ n \implies P\ (\text{inc}\cdot n)) \implies P\ n$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *Arity-total*:

**fixes**  $x\ y :: \text{Arity}$

**shows**  $x \sqsubseteq y \vee y \sqsubseteq x$

*<proof>*

**instance** *Arity :: Finite-Join-cpo*

*<proof>*

**lemma** *Arity-zero-top[simp]*:  $(x :: \text{Arity}) \sqsubseteq 0$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *Arity-above-top[simp]*:  $0 \sqsubseteq (a :: \text{Arity}) \longleftrightarrow a = 0$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *Arity-zero-join[simp]*:  $(x :: \text{Arity}) \sqcup 0 = 0$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *Arity-zero-join2[simp]*:  $0 \sqcup (x :: \text{Arity}) = 0$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *Arity-up-zero-join[simp]*:  $(x :: \text{Arity}_\perp) \sqcup \text{up}\cdot 0 = \text{up}\cdot 0$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *Arity-up-zero-join2[simp]*:  $up \cdot 0 \sqcup (x :: Arity_{\perp}) = up \cdot 0$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *up-zero-top[simp]*:  $x \sqsubseteq up \cdot (0 :: Arity)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *Arity-above-up-top[simp]*:  $up \cdot 0 \sqsubseteq (a :: Arity_{\perp}) \longleftrightarrow a = up \cdot 0$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *Arity-exhaust*:  $(y = 0 \implies P) \implies (\bigwedge x. y = inc \cdot x \implies P) \implies P$   
*<proof>*

**end**

### 3.2 AEnv

**theory** *AEnv*  
**imports** *Arity Launchbury.Vars Launchbury.Env*  
**begin**

**type-synonym** *AEnv* = *var*  $\Rightarrow$  *Arity*<sub>⊥</sub>

**end**

### 3.3 Arity-Nominal

**theory** *Arity-Nominal*  
**imports** *Arity Launchbury.Nominal-HOLCF*  
**begin**

**lemma** *join-eqvt[eqvt]*:  $\pi \cdot (x \sqcup (y :: 'a :: \{Finite-Join-cpo, cont-pt\})) = (\pi \cdot x) \sqcup (\pi \cdot y)$   
*<proof>*

**instantiation** *Arity* :: *pure*

**begin**

**definition**  $p \cdot (a :: Arity) = a$

**instance**

*<proof>*

**end**

**instance** *Arity* :: *cont-pt* *<proof>*

**instance** *Arity* :: *pure-cont-pt* *<proof>*

**end**

### 3.4 ArityStack

```
theory ArityStack
imports Arity SestoftConf
begin

fun Astack :: stack  $\Rightarrow$  Arity
  where Astack [] = 0
        | Astack (Arg x # S) = inc.(Astack S)
        | Astack (Alts e1 e2 # S) = 0
        | Astack (Upd x # S) = 0
        | Astack (Dummy x # S) = 0

lemma Astack-restr-stack-below:
  Astack (restr-stack V S)  $\sqsubseteq$  Astack S
  <proof>

lemma Astack-map-Dummy[simp]:
  Astack (map Dummy l) = 0
  <proof>

lemma Astack-append-map-Dummy[simp]:
  Astack S' = 0  $\implies$  Astack (S @ S') = Astack S
  <proof>

end
```

## 4 Eta-Expansion

### 4.1 EtaExpansion

```
theory EtaExpansion
imports Launchbury.Terms Launchbury.Substitution
begin

definition fresh-var :: exp  $\Rightarrow$  var where
  fresh-var e = (SOME v. v  $\notin$  fv e)

lemma fresh-var-not-free:
  fresh-var e  $\notin$  fv e
  <proof>

lemma fresh-var-fresh[simp]:
  atom (fresh-var e) # e
  <proof>

lemma fresh-var-subst[simp]:
```

$e[\text{fresh-var } e ::= x] = e$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**fun** *eta-expand* :: *nat* ⇒ *exp* ⇒ *exp* **where**  
   *eta-expand* 0 *e* = *e*  
 | *eta-expand* (*Suc* *n*) *e* = (*Lam* [*fresh-var* *e*]. *eta-expand* *n* (*App* *e* (*fresh-var* *e*)))

**lemma** *eta-expand-eqvt*[*eqvt*]:  
 $\pi \cdot (\text{eta-expand } n \ e) = \text{eta-expand } (\pi \cdot n) \ (\pi \cdot e)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *fresh-eta-expand*[*simp*]:  $a \# \text{eta-expand } n \ e \longleftrightarrow a \# e$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *subst-eta-expand*:  $(\text{eta-expand } n \ e)[x ::= y] = \text{eta-expand } n \ (e[x ::= y])$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *isLam-eta-expand*:  
 $\text{isLam } e \implies \text{isLam } (\text{eta-expand } n \ e)$  **and**  $n > 0 \implies \text{isLam } (\text{eta-expand } n \ e)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *isVal-eta-expand*:  
 $\text{isVal } e \implies \text{isVal } (\text{eta-expand } n \ e)$  **and**  $n > 0 \implies \text{isVal } (\text{eta-expand } n \ e)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**end**

## 4.2 EtaExpansionSafe

**theory** *EtaExpansionSafe*  
**imports** *EtaExpansion Sestoft*  
**begin**

**theorem** *eta-expansion-safe*:  
**assumes**  $set \ T \subseteq range \ Arg$   
**shows**  $(\Gamma, \text{eta-expand } (length \ T) \ e, T@S) \Rightarrow^* (\Gamma, e, T@S)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**fun** *arg-prefix* :: *stack* ⇒ *nat* **where**  
   *arg-prefix* [] = 0  
 | *arg-prefix* (*Arg* *x* # *S*) = *Suc* (*arg-prefix* *S*)  
 | *arg-prefix* (*Alts* *e1* *e2* # *S*) = 0  
 | *arg-prefix* (*Upd* *x* # *S*) = 0  
 | *arg-prefix* (*Dummy* *x* # *S*) = 0

**theorem** *eta-expansion-safe'*:  
**assumes**  $n \leq \text{arg-prefix } S$   
**shows**  $(\Gamma, \text{eta-expand } n \ e, S) \Rightarrow^* (\Gamma, e, S)$

*<proof>*

**end**

### 4.3 TransformTools

**theory** *TransformTools*

**imports** *Launchbury.Nominal-HOLCF Launchbury.Terms Launchbury.Substitution Launchbury.Env*  
**begin**

**default-sort** *type*

**fun** *lift-transform* :: ('a::cont-pt  $\Rightarrow$  exp  $\Rightarrow$  exp)  $\Rightarrow$  ('a<sub>⊥</sub>  $\Rightarrow$  exp  $\Rightarrow$  exp)  
  **where** *lift-transform* t *Ibottom* e = e  
  | *lift-transform* t (*Iup* a) e = t a e

**lemma** *lift-transform-simps[simp]*:

*lift-transform* t ⊥ e = e  
*lift-transform* t (*up*·a) e = t a e  
*<proof>*

**lemma** *lift-transform-eqt[eqt]*:  $\pi \cdot \text{lift-transform } t \ a \ e = \text{lift-transform } (\pi \cdot t) \ (\pi \cdot a) \ (\pi \cdot e)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *lift-transform-fun-cong[fundef-cong]*:

$(\bigwedge a. t1 \ a \ e1 = t2 \ a \ e1) \Longrightarrow a1 = a2 \Longrightarrow e1 = e2 \Longrightarrow \text{lift-transform } t1 \ a1 \ e1 = \text{lift-transform } t2 \ a2 \ e2$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *subst-lift-transform*:

**assumes**  $\bigwedge a. (t \ a \ e)[x ::= y] = t \ a \ (e[x ::= y])$   
**shows**  $(\text{lift-transform } t \ a \ e)[x ::= y] = \text{lift-transform } t \ a \ (e[x ::= y])$   
*<proof>*

**definition**

*map-transform* :: ('a::cont-pt  $\Rightarrow$  exp  $\Rightarrow$  exp)  $\Rightarrow$  (var  $\Rightarrow$  'a<sub>⊥</sub>)  $\Rightarrow$  heap  $\Rightarrow$  heap  
**where** *map-transform* t ae = *map-ran* ( $\lambda x \ e. \text{lift-transform } t \ (ae \ x) \ e$ )

**lemma** *map-transform-eqt[eqt]*:  $\pi \cdot \text{map-transform } t \ ae = \text{map-transform } (\pi \cdot t) \ (\pi \cdot ae)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *domA-map-transform[simp]*: *domA* (*map-transform* t ae  $\Gamma$ ) = *domA*  $\Gamma$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *length-map-transform[simp]*: *length* (*map-transform* t ae *xs*) = *length* *xs*  
*<proof>*

**lemma** *map-transform-delete*:

$map\text{-}transform\ t\ ae\ (delete\ x\ \Gamma) = delete\ x\ (map\text{-}transform\ t\ ae\ \Gamma)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *map-transform-restrA*:

$map\text{-}transform\ t\ ae\ (restrictA\ S\ \Gamma) = restrictA\ S\ (map\text{-}transform\ t\ ae\ \Gamma)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *delete-map-transform-env-delete*:

$delete\ x\ (map\text{-}transform\ t\ (env\text{-}delete\ x\ ae)\ \Gamma) = delete\ x\ (map\text{-}transform\ t\ ae\ \Gamma)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *map-transform-Nil[simp]*:

$map\text{-}transform\ t\ ae\ [] = []$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *map-transform-Cons*:

$map\text{-}transform\ t\ ae\ ((x,e)\#\ \Gamma) = (x,\ lift\text{-}transform\ t\ (ae\ x)\ e)\ \#\ (map\text{-}transform\ t\ ae\ \Gamma)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *map-transform-append*:

$map\text{-}transform\ t\ ae\ (\Delta @ \Gamma) = map\text{-}transform\ t\ ae\ \Delta @ map\text{-}transform\ t\ ae\ \Gamma$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *map-transform-fundef-cong[fundef-cong]*:

$(\bigwedge x\ e\ a.\ (x,e) \in set\ m1 \implies t1\ a\ e = t2\ a\ e) \implies ae1 = ae2 \implies m1 = m2 \implies map\text{-}transform\ t1\ ae1\ m1 = map\text{-}transform\ t2\ ae2\ m2$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *map-transform-cong*:

$(\bigwedge x.\ x \in domA\ m1 \implies ae\ x = ae'\ x) \implies m1 = m2 \implies map\text{-}transform\ t\ ae\ m1 = map\text{-}transform\ t\ ae'\ m2$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *map-of-map-transform*:  $map\text{-}of\ (map\text{-}transform\ t\ ae\ \Gamma)\ x = map\text{-}option\ (lift\text{-}transform\ t\ (ae\ x))\ (map\text{-}of\ \Gamma\ x)$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *supp-map-transform-step*:

**assumes**  $\bigwedge x\ e\ a.\ (x, e) \in set\ \Gamma \implies supp\ (t\ a\ e) \subseteq supp\ e$

**shows**  $supp\ (map\text{-}transform\ t\ ae\ \Gamma) \subseteq supp\ \Gamma$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *subst-map-transform*:

**assumes**  $\bigwedge x'\ e\ a.\ (x',e) : set\ \Gamma \implies (t\ a\ e)[x ::= y] = t\ a\ (e[x ::= y])$

**shows**  $(map\text{-}transform\ t\ ae\ \Gamma)[x ::= h=y] = map\text{-}transform\ t\ ae\ (\Gamma[x ::= h=y])$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**locale** *supp-bounded-transform* =

**fixes**  $trans :: 'a :: cont\text{-}pt \Rightarrow exp \Rightarrow exp$

**assumes** *supp-trans*:  $\text{supp } (\text{trans } a \ e) \subseteq \text{supp } e$   
**begin**  
**lemma** *supp-lift-transform*:  $\text{supp } (\text{lift-transform } \text{trans } a \ e) \subseteq \text{supp } e$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma** *supp-map-transform*:  $\text{supp } (\text{map-transform } \text{trans } a \ e \ \Gamma) \subseteq \text{supp } \Gamma$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma** *fresh-transform[intro]*:  $a \ \# \ e \implies a \ \# \ \text{trans } n \ e$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma** *fresh-star-transform[intro]*:  $a \ \#\ast \ e \implies a \ \#\ast \ \text{trans } n \ e$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma** *fresh-map-transform[intro]*:  $a \ \# \ \Gamma \implies a \ \# \ \text{map-transform } \text{trans } a \ e \ \Gamma$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma** *fresh-star-map-transform[intro]*:  $a \ \#\ast \ \Gamma \implies a \ \#\ast \ \text{map-transform } \text{trans } a \ e \ \Gamma$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**end**  
  
**end**

## 4.4 ArityEtaExpansion

**theory** *ArityEtaExpansion*  
**imports** *EtaExpansion Arity-Nominal TransformTools*  
**begin**  
**lift-definition** *Aeta-expand* ::  $\text{Arity} \Rightarrow \text{exp} \Rightarrow \text{exp}$  **is** *eta-expand*  $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma** *Aeta-expand-eqt[eqt]*:  $\pi \cdot \text{Aeta-expand } a \ e = \text{Aeta-expand } (\pi \cdot a) (\pi \cdot e)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma** *Aeta-expand-0[simp]*:  $\text{Aeta-expand } 0 \ e = e$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma** *Aeta-expand-inc[simp]*:  $\text{Aeta-expand } (\text{inc} \cdot n) \ e = (\text{Lam } [\text{fresh-var } e]. \text{Aeta-expand } n \ (\text{App } e \ (\text{fresh-var } e)))$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma** *subst-Aeta-expand*:  
 $(\text{Aeta-expand } n \ e)[x::=y] = \text{Aeta-expand } n \ e[x::=y]$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma** *isLam-Aeta-expand*:  $\text{isLam } e \implies \text{isLam } (\text{Aeta-expand } a \ e)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *isVal-Aeta-expand*:  $isVal\ e \implies isVal\ (Aeta\text{-}expand\ a\ e)$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *Aeta-expand-fresh[simp]*:  $a \# Aeta\text{-}expand\ n\ e = a \# e$  ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *Aeta-expand-fresh-star[simp]*:  $a \#* Aeta\text{-}expand\ n\ e = a \#* e$  ⟨*proof*⟩

**interpretation** *supp-bounded-transform Aeta-expand*  
 ⟨*proof*⟩

end

## 4.5 ArityEtaExpansionSafe

**theory** *ArityEtaExpansionSafe*

**imports** *EtaExpansionSafe ArityStack ArityEtaExpansion*

**begin**

**lemma** *Aeta-expand-safe*:

**assumes**  $Astack\ S \sqsubseteq a$

**shows**  $(\Gamma, Aeta\text{-}expand\ a\ e, S) \Rightarrow^* (\Gamma, e, S)$

⟨*proof*⟩

end

## 5 Arity Analysis

### 5.1 ArityAnalysisSig

**theory** *ArityAnalysisSig*

**imports** *Launchbury.Terms AEnv Arity-Nominal Launchbury.Nominal-HOLCF Launchbury.Substitution*

**begin**

**locale** *ArityAnalysis* =

**fixes**  $Aexp :: exp \Rightarrow Arity \rightarrow AEnv$

**begin**

**abbreviation**  $Aexp\text{-}syn\ (\mathcal{A}.)$  **where**  $\mathcal{A}_a\ e \equiv Aexp\ e \cdot a$

**abbreviation**  $Aexp\text{-}bot\text{-}syn\ (\mathcal{A}^\perp.)$

**where**  $\mathcal{A}^\perp_a\ e \equiv fup \cdot (Aexp\ e) \cdot a$

end

**locale** *ArityAnalysisHeap* =

**fixes**  $Aheap :: heap \Rightarrow exp \Rightarrow Arity \rightarrow AEnv$

**locale** *EdomArityAnalysis* = *ArityAnalysis* +

**assumes**  $Aexp\text{-}edom: edom\ (\mathcal{A}_a\ e) \subseteq fv\ e$



**begin**

**lemma** *fup-Aexp-edom*:  $\text{edom } (\mathcal{A}^\perp_a e) \subseteq \text{fv } e$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *Aexp-fresh-bot[simp]*: **assumes**  $\text{atom } v \# e$  **shows**  $\mathcal{A}_a e v = \perp$   
*<proof>*

**end**

**locale** *ArityAnalysisHeapEqvt* = *ArityAnalysisHeap* +  
**assumes** *Aheap-eqvt[eqvt]*:  $\pi \cdot \text{Aheap} = \text{Aheap}$

**end**

## 5.2 ArityAnalysisAbinds

**theory** *ArityAnalysisAbinds*

**imports** *ArityAnalysisSig*

**begin**

**context** *ArityAnalysis*

**begin**

### 5.2.1 Lifting arity analysis to recursive groups

**definition** *ABind* ::  $\text{var} \Rightarrow \text{exp} \Rightarrow (\text{AEnv} \rightarrow \text{AEnv})$   
**where**  $\text{ABind } v e = (\Lambda \text{ ae. fup} \cdot (\text{Aexp } e) \cdot (\text{ae } v))$

**lemma** *ABind-eq[simp]*:  $\text{ABind } v e \cdot \text{ae} = \mathcal{A}^\perp_{\text{ae } v} e$   
*<proof>*

**fun** *ABinds* ::  $\text{heap} \Rightarrow (\text{AEnv} \rightarrow \text{AEnv})$   
**where**  $\text{ABinds } [] = \perp$   
|  $\text{ABinds } ((v,e)\#bnds) = \text{ABind } v e \sqcup \text{ABinds } (\text{delete } v \text{ bnds})$

**lemma** *ABinds-strict[simp]*:  $\text{ABinds } \Gamma \cdot \perp = \perp$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *Abinds-reorder1*:  $\text{map-of } \Gamma v = \text{Some } e \implies \text{ABinds } \Gamma = \text{ABind } v e \sqcup \text{ABinds } (\text{delete } v \Gamma)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *ABind-below-ABinds*:  $\text{map-of } \Gamma v = \text{Some } e \implies \text{ABind } v e \sqsubseteq \text{ABinds } \Gamma$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *Abinds-reorder*:  $\text{map-of } \Gamma = \text{map-of } \Delta \implies \text{ABinds } \Gamma = \text{ABinds } \Delta$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *Abinds-env-cong*:  $(\bigwedge x. x \in \text{dom} A \ \Delta \implies ae \ x = ae' \ x) \implies ABinds \ \Delta \cdot ae = ABinds \ \Delta \cdot ae'$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *Abinds-env-restr-cong*:  $ae \ f|' \ \text{dom} A \ \Delta = ae' \ f|' \ \text{dom} A \ \Delta \implies ABinds \ \Delta \cdot ae = ABinds \ \Delta \cdot ae'$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ABinds-env-restr[simp]*:  $ABinds \ \Delta \cdot (ae \ f|' \ \text{dom} A \ \Delta) = ABinds \ \Delta \cdot ae$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *Abinds-join-fresh*:  $ae' \ ' \ (\text{dom} A \ \Delta) \subseteq \{\perp\} \implies ABinds \ \Delta \cdot (ae \sqcup ae') = (ABinds \ \Delta \cdot ae)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ABinds-delete-bot*:  $ae \ x = \perp \implies ABinds \ (\text{delete } x \ \Gamma) \cdot ae = ABinds \ \Gamma \cdot ae$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ABinds-restr-fresh*:

**assumes** *atom* '  $S \ \#\ast \ \Gamma$

**shows**  $ABinds \ \Gamma \cdot ae \ f|' \ (- \ S) = ABinds \ \Gamma \cdot (ae \ f|' \ (- \ S)) \ f|' \ (- \ S)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ABinds-restr*:

**assumes**  $\text{dom} A \ \Gamma \subseteq S$

**shows**  $ABinds \ \Gamma \cdot ae \ f|' \ S = ABinds \ \Gamma \cdot (ae \ f|' \ S) \ f|' \ S$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ABinds-restr-subst*:

**assumes**  $\bigwedge x' \ e \ a. (x', e) \in \text{set } \Gamma \implies Aexp \ e[x::=y] \cdot a \ f|' \ S = Aexp \ e \cdot a \ f|' \ S$

**assumes**  $x \notin S$

**assumes**  $y \notin S$

**assumes**  $\text{dom} A \ \Gamma \subseteq S$

**shows**  $ABinds \ \Gamma[x::h=y] \cdot ae \ f|' \ S = ABinds \ \Gamma \cdot (ae \ f|' \ S) \ f|' \ S$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *Abinds-append-disjoint*:  $\text{dom} A \ \Delta \cap \text{dom} A \ \Gamma = \{\} \implies ABinds \ (\Delta \ @ \ \Gamma) \cdot ae = ABinds \ \Delta \cdot ae \sqcup ABinds \ \Gamma \cdot ae$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ABinds-restr-subset*:  $S \subseteq S' \implies ABinds \ (\text{restrict} A \ S \ \Gamma) \cdot ae \sqsubseteq ABinds \ (\text{restrict} A \ S' \ \Gamma) \cdot ae$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ABinds-restrict-edom*:  $ABinds \ (\text{restrict} A \ (\text{edom } ae) \ \Gamma) \cdot ae = ABinds \ \Gamma \cdot ae$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ABinds-restrict-below*:  $ABinds \ (\text{restrict} A \ S \ \Gamma) \cdot ae \sqsubseteq ABinds \ \Gamma \cdot ae$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ABinds-delete-below*:  $ABinds (delete\ x\ \Gamma) \cdot ae \sqsubseteq ABinds\ \Gamma \cdot ae$

*<proof>*

**end**

**lemma** *ABind-eqvt[eqvt]*:  $\pi \cdot (ArityAnalysis.ABind\ Aexp\ v\ e) = ArityAnalysis.ABind\ (\pi \cdot Aexp)$

$(\pi \cdot v)\ (\pi \cdot e)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ABinds-eqvt[eqvt]*:  $\pi \cdot (ArityAnalysis.ABinds\ Aexp\ \Gamma) = ArityAnalysis.ABinds\ (\pi \cdot Aexp)\ (\pi \cdot \Gamma)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *Abinds-cong[fundef-cong]*:

$\llbracket (\bigwedge e. e \in snd\ 'set\ heap2 \implies aexp1\ e = aexp2\ e) ; heap1 = heap2 \rrbracket$

$\implies ArityAnalysis.ABinds\ aexp1\ heap1 = ArityAnalysis.ABinds\ aexp2\ heap2$

*<proof>*

**context** *EdomArityAnalysis*

**begin**

**lemma** *fup-Aexp-lookup-fresh*:  $atom\ v\ \sharp\ e \implies (fup.(Aexp\ e) \cdot a)\ v = \perp$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *edom-AnalBinds*:  $edom\ (ABinds\ \Gamma \cdot ae) \subseteq fv\ \Gamma$

*<proof>*

**end**

**end**

### 5.3 ArityAnalysisSpec

**theory** *ArityAnalysisSpec*

**imports** *ArityAnalysisAbinds*

**begin**

**locale** *SubstArityAnalysis* = *EdomArityAnalysis* +

**assumes** *Aexp-subst-restr*:  $x \notin S \implies y \notin S \implies (Aexp\ e[x::=y] \cdot a)\ f|'S = (Aexp\ e \cdot a)\ f|'S$

**locale** *ArityAnalysisSafe* = *SubstArityAnalysis* +

**assumes** *Aexp-Var*:  $up \cdot n \sqsubseteq (Aexp\ (Var\ x) \cdot n)\ x$

**assumes** *Aexp-App*:  $Aexp\ e \cdot (inc \cdot n) \sqcup esing\ x \cdot (up \cdot 0) \sqsubseteq Aexp\ (App\ e\ x) \cdot n$

**assumes** *Aexp-Lam*:  $env\ delete\ y\ (Aexp\ e \cdot (pred \cdot n)) \sqsubseteq Aexp\ (Lam\ [y].\ e) \cdot n$

**assumes** *Aexp-IfThenElse*:  $Aexp\ scrut \cdot 0 \sqcup Aexp\ e1 \cdot a \sqcup Aexp\ e2 \cdot a \sqsubseteq Aexp\ (scrut\ ?\ e1 : e2) \cdot a$

**locale** *ArityAnalysisHeapSafe* = *ArityAnalysisSafe* + *ArityAnalysisHeapEqvt* +

**assumes** *edom-Aheap*:  $edom\ (Aheap\ \Gamma\ e \cdot a) \subseteq domA\ \Gamma$

**assumes** *Aheap-subst*:  $x \notin \text{dom}A \Gamma \implies y \notin \text{dom}A \Gamma \implies \text{Aheap } \Gamma[x::h=y] e[x ::= y] = \text{Aheap } \Gamma e$

**locale** *ArityAnalysisLetSafe* = *ArityAnalysisHeapSafe* +  
**assumes** *Aexp-Let*:  $ABinds \Gamma \cdot (\text{Aheap } \Gamma e \cdot a) \sqsubseteq \text{Aexp } e \cdot a \sqsubseteq \text{Aheap } \Gamma e \cdot a \sqsubseteq \text{Aexp } (\text{Let } \Gamma e) \cdot a$

**locale** *ArityAnalysisLetSafeNoCard* = *ArityAnalysisLetSafe* +  
**assumes** *Aheap-heap3*:  $x \in \text{thunks } \Gamma \implies (\text{Aheap } \Gamma e \cdot a) x = \text{up} \cdot 0$

**context** *SubstArityAnalysis*

**begin**

**lemma** *Aexp-subst-upd*:  $(\text{Aexp } e[y::=x] \cdot n) \sqsubseteq (\text{Aexp } e \cdot n)(y := \perp, x := \text{up} \cdot 0)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *Aexp-subst*:  $\text{Aexp } (e[y::=x]) \cdot a \sqsubseteq \text{env-delete } y ((\text{Aexp } e) \cdot a) \sqsubseteq \text{esing } x \cdot (\text{up} \cdot 0)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**end**

**context** *ArityAnalysisSafe*

**begin**

**lemma** *Aexp-Var-singleton*:  $\text{esing } x \cdot (\text{up} \cdot n) \sqsubseteq \text{Aexp } (\text{Var } x) \cdot n$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *fup-Aexp-Var*:  $\text{esing } x \cdot n \sqsubseteq \text{fup} \cdot (\text{Aexp } (\text{Var } x)) \cdot n$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**end**

**context** *ArityAnalysisLetSafe*

**begin**

**lemma** *Aheap-nonrec*:  
**assumes** *nonrec*  $\Delta$   
**shows**  $\text{Aexp } e \cdot a \upharpoonright^c \text{dom}A \Delta \sqsubseteq \text{Aheap } \Delta e \cdot a$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**end**

**end**

## 5.4 TrivialArityAnal

**theory** *TrivialArityAnal*

**imports** *ArityAnalysisSpec Launchbury.Env-Nominal*

**begin**

**definition** *Trivial-Aexp* ::  $\text{exp} \Rightarrow \text{Arity} \rightarrow \text{AEnv}$   
**where**  $\text{Trivial-Aexp } e = (\Lambda n. (\lambda x. \text{up} \cdot 0) \upharpoonright^c \text{fv } e)$

**lemma** *Trivial-Aexp-simp*:  $\text{Trivial-Aexp } e \cdot n = (\lambda x. \text{up}\cdot 0) f |' \text{fv } e$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *edom-Trivial-Aexp[simp]*:  $\text{edom } (\text{Trivial-Aexp } e \cdot n) = \text{fv } e$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *Trivial-Aexp-eq[iff]*:  $\text{Trivial-Aexp } e \cdot n = \text{Trivial-Aexp } e' \cdot n' \iff \text{fv } e = (\text{fv } e' :: \text{var set})$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *below-Trivial-Aexp[simp]*:  $(ae \sqsubseteq \text{Trivial-Aexp } e \cdot n) \iff \text{edom } ae \subseteq \text{fv } e$   
*<proof>*

**interpretation** *ArityAnalysis Trivial-Aexp**<proof>*

**interpretation** *EdomArityAnalysis Trivial-Aexp*  
*<proof>*

**interpretation** *ArityAnalysisSafe Trivial-Aexp*  
*<proof>*

**definition** *Trivial-Aheap* ::  $\text{heap} \Rightarrow \text{exp} \Rightarrow \text{Arity} \rightarrow \text{AEnv}$  **where**  
 $\text{Trivial-Aheap } \Gamma e = (\Lambda a. (\lambda x. \text{up}\cdot 0) f |' \text{domA } \Gamma)$

**lemma** *Trivial-Aheap-eqvt[eqvt]*:  $\pi \cdot (\text{Trivial-Aheap } \Gamma e) = \text{Trivial-Aheap } (\pi \cdot \Gamma) (\pi \cdot e)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *Trivial-Aheap-simp*:  $\text{Trivial-Aheap } \Gamma e \cdot a = (\lambda x. \text{up}\cdot 0) f |' \text{domA } \Gamma$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *Trivial-fup-Aexp-below-fv*:  $\text{fup}\cdot(\text{Trivial-Aexp } e) \cdot a \sqsubseteq (\lambda x. \text{up}\cdot 0) f |' \text{fv } e$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *Trivial-ABinds-below-fv*:  $\text{ABinds } \Gamma \cdot ae \sqsubseteq (\lambda x. \text{up}\cdot 0) f |' \text{fv } \Gamma$   
*<proof>*

**interpretation** *ArityAnalysisLetSafe Trivial-Aexp Trivial-Aheap*  
*<proof>*

**end**

## 5.5 ArityAnalysisStack

**theory** *ArityAnalysisStack*

**imports** *SestoftConf ArityAnalysisSig*

**begin**

**context** *ArityAnalysis*

```

begin
  fun AEstack :: Arity list  $\Rightarrow$  stack  $\Rightarrow$  AEnv
    where
      AEstack - [] =  $\perp$ 
      | AEstack (a#as) (Alts e1 e2 # S) = Aexp e1·a  $\sqcup$  Aexp e2·a  $\sqcup$  AEstack as S
      | AEstack as (Upd x # S) = esing x·(up·0)  $\sqcup$  AEstack as S
      | AEstack as (Arg x # S) = esing x·(up·0)  $\sqcup$  AEstack as S
      | AEstack as (- # S) = AEstack as S
end

```

**context** *EdomArityAnalysis*

```

begin
  lemma edom-AEstack: edom (AEstack as S)  $\subseteq$  fv S
     $\langle$ proof $\rangle$ 
end

```

**end**

## 5.6 ArityAnalysisFix

```

theory ArityAnalysisFix
imports ArityAnalysisSig ArityAnalysisAbinds
begin

```

```

context ArityAnalysis
begin

```

```

definition Afix :: heap  $\Rightarrow$  (AEnv  $\rightarrow$  AEnv)
  where Afix  $\Gamma$  = ( $\Lambda$  ae. ( $\mu$  ae'. ABinds  $\Gamma$  · ae'  $\sqcup$  ae))

```

```

lemma Afix-eq: Afix  $\Gamma$ ·ae = ( $\mu$  ae'. (ABinds  $\Gamma$ ·ae')  $\sqcup$  ae)
   $\langle$ proof $\rangle$ 

```

```

lemma Afix-strict[simp]: Afix  $\Gamma$ · $\perp$  =  $\perp$ 
   $\langle$ proof $\rangle$ 

```

```

lemma Afix-least-below: ABinds  $\Gamma$  · ae'  $\sqsubseteq$  ae'  $\Longrightarrow$  ae  $\sqsubseteq$  ae'  $\Longrightarrow$  Afix  $\Gamma$  · ae  $\sqsubseteq$  ae'
   $\langle$ proof $\rangle$ 

```

```

lemma Afix-unroll: Afix  $\Gamma$ ·ae = ABinds  $\Gamma$  · (Afix  $\Gamma$ ·ae)  $\sqcup$  ae
   $\langle$ proof $\rangle$ 

```

```

lemma Abinds-below-Afix: ABinds  $\Delta$   $\sqsubseteq$  Afix  $\Delta$ 
   $\langle$ proof $\rangle$ 

```

```

lemma Afix-above-arg: ae  $\sqsubseteq$  Afix  $\Gamma$  · ae
   $\langle$ proof $\rangle$ 

```

```

lemma Abinds-Afix-below[simp]: ABinds  $\Gamma$ ·(Afix  $\Gamma$ ·ae)  $\sqsubseteq$  Afix  $\Gamma$ ·ae

```

*<proof>*

**lemma** *Afix-reorder*:  $\text{map-of } \Gamma = \text{map-of } \Delta \implies \text{Afix } \Gamma = \text{Afix } \Delta$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *Afix-repeat-singleton*:  $(\mu \text{ xa. Afix } \Gamma \cdot (\text{esing } x \cdot (n \sqcup \text{xa } x) \sqcup \text{ae})) = \text{Afix } \Gamma \cdot (\text{esing } x \cdot n \sqcup \text{ae})$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *Afix-join-fresh*:  $\text{ae}' \text{ ' } (\text{domA } \Delta) \subseteq \{\perp\} \implies \text{Afix } \Delta \cdot (\text{ae} \sqcup \text{ae}') = (\text{Afix } \Delta \cdot \text{ae}) \sqcup \text{ae}'$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *Afix-restr-fresh*:

**assumes**  $\text{atom}' S \ \#^* \Gamma$

**shows**  $\text{Afix } \Gamma \cdot \text{ae } f|' (- S) = \text{Afix } \Gamma \cdot (\text{ae } f|' (- S)) f|' (- S)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *Afix-restr*:

**assumes**  $\text{domA } \Gamma \subseteq S$

**shows**  $\text{Afix } \Gamma \cdot \text{ae } f|' S = \text{Afix } \Gamma \cdot (\text{ae } f|' S) f|' S$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *Afix-restr-subst'*:

**assumes**  $\bigwedge x' e a. (x', e) \in \text{set } \Gamma \implies \text{Aexp } e[x::=y] \cdot a f|' S = \text{Aexp } e \cdot a f|' S$

**assumes**  $x \notin S$

**assumes**  $y \notin S$

**assumes**  $\text{domA } \Gamma \subseteq S$

**shows**  $\text{Afix } \Gamma[x::h=y] \cdot \text{ae } f|' S = \text{Afix } \Gamma \cdot (\text{ae } f|' S) f|' S$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *Afix-subst-approx*:

**assumes**  $\bigwedge v n. v \in \text{domA } \Gamma \implies \text{Aexp } (\text{the } (\text{map-of } \Gamma v)) [y::=x] \cdot n \sqsubseteq (\text{Aexp } (\text{the } (\text{map-of } \Gamma v)) \cdot n) (y := \perp, x := \text{up} \cdot 0)$

**assumes**  $x \notin \text{domA } \Gamma$

**assumes**  $y \notin \text{domA } \Gamma$

**shows**  $\text{Afix } \Gamma[y::h=x] \cdot (\text{ae}(y := \perp, x := \text{up} \cdot 0)) \sqsubseteq (\text{Afix } \Gamma \cdot \text{ae})(y := \perp, x := \text{up} \cdot 0)$

*<proof>*

**end**

**lemma** *Afix-eqvt[eqvt]*:  $\pi \cdot (\text{ArietyAnalysis.Afix Aexp } \Gamma) = \text{ArietyAnalysis.Afix } (\pi \cdot \text{Aexp}) (\pi \cdot \Gamma)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *Afix-cong[fundef-cong]*:

$\llbracket (\bigwedge e. e \in \text{snd } \text{'set heap2} \implies \text{aexp1 } e = \text{aexp2 } e); \text{heap1} = \text{heap2} \rrbracket$   
 $\implies \text{ArityAnalysis.Afix aexp1 heap1} = \text{ArityAnalysis.Afix aexp2 heap2}$   
*<proof>*

**context** *EdomArityAnalysis*  
**begin**

**lemma** *Afix-edom*:  $\text{edom } (\text{Afix } \Gamma \cdot \text{ae}) \subseteq \text{fv } \Gamma \cup \text{edom } \text{ae}$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *ABinds-lookup-fresh*:  
 $\text{atom } v \# \Gamma \implies (\text{ABinds } \Gamma \cdot \text{ae}) v = \perp$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *Afix-lookup-fresh*:  
**assumes**  $\text{atom } v \# \Gamma$   
**shows**  $(\text{Afix } \Gamma \cdot \text{ae}) v = \text{ae } v$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *Afix-comp2join-fresh*:  
 $\text{atom } \text{'(domA } \Delta) \# \Gamma \implies \text{ABinds } \Delta \cdot (\text{Afix } \Gamma \cdot \text{ae}) = \text{ABinds } \Delta \cdot \text{ae}$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *Afix-append-fresh*:  
**assumes**  $\text{atom } \text{'domA } \Delta \# \Gamma$   
**shows**  $\text{Afix } (\Delta @ \Gamma) \cdot \text{ae} = \text{Afix } \Gamma \cdot (\text{Afix } \Delta \cdot \text{ae})$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *Afix-e-to-heap*:  
 $\text{Afix } (\text{delete } x \Gamma) \cdot (\text{fup } \Delta \cdot (\text{Aexp } e \cdot n \sqcup \text{ae})) \sqsubseteq \text{Afix } ((x, e) \# \text{delete } x \Gamma) \cdot (\text{esing } x \cdot n \sqcup \text{ae})$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *Afix-e-to-heap'*:  
 $\text{Afix } (\text{delete } x \Gamma) \cdot (\text{Aexp } e \cdot n) \sqsubseteq \text{Afix } ((x, e) \# \text{delete } x \Gamma) \cdot (\text{esing } x \cdot (\text{up} \cdot n))$   
*<proof>*

**end**

**end**

## 5.7 ArityAnalysisFixProps

**theory** *ArityAnalysisFixProps*  
**imports** *ArityAnalysisFix ArityAnalysisSpec*



```

begin

context SubstArityAnalysis
begin

lemma Afix-restr-subst:
  assumes  $x \notin S$ 
  assumes  $y \notin S$ 
  assumes  $\text{dom}A \ \Gamma \subseteq S$ 
  shows  $\text{Afix } \Gamma[x::h=y].ae \ f|'S = \text{Afix } \Gamma.(ae \ f|'S) \ f|'S$ 
  <proof>
end

end

```

## 6 Arity Transformation

### 6.1 AbstractTransform

```

theory AbstractTransform
imports Launchbury.Terms TransformTools
begin

locale AbstractAnalProp =
  fixes PropApp :: 'a  $\Rightarrow$  'a::cont-pt
  fixes PropLam :: 'a  $\Rightarrow$  'a
  fixes AnalLet :: heap  $\Rightarrow$  exp  $\Rightarrow$  'a  $\Rightarrow$  'b::cont-pt
  fixes PropLetBody :: 'b  $\Rightarrow$  'a
  fixes PropLetHeap :: 'b  $\Rightarrow$  var  $\Rightarrow$  'a⊥
  fixes PropIfScrut :: 'a  $\Rightarrow$  'a
  assumes PropApp-eqvt:  $\pi \cdot \text{PropApp} \equiv \text{PropApp}$ 
  assumes PropLam-eqvt:  $\pi \cdot \text{PropLam} \equiv \text{PropLam}$ 
  assumes AnalLet-eqvt:  $\pi \cdot \text{AnalLet} \equiv \text{AnalLet}$ 
  assumes PropLetBody-eqvt:  $\pi \cdot \text{PropLetBody} \equiv \text{PropLetBody}$ 
  assumes PropLetHeap-eqvt:  $\pi \cdot \text{PropLetHeap} \equiv \text{PropLetHeap}$ 
  assumes PropIfScrut-eqvt:  $\pi \cdot \text{PropIfScrut} \equiv \text{PropIfScrut}$ 

locale AbstractAnalPropSubst = AbstractAnalProp +
  assumes AnalLet-subst:  $x \notin \text{dom}A \ \Gamma \Longrightarrow y \notin \text{dom}A \ \Gamma \Longrightarrow \text{AnalLet } (\Gamma[x::h=y]) (e[x::=y]) \ a$ 
  = AnalLet  $\Gamma \ e \ a$ 

locale AbstractTransform = AbstractAnalProp +
  constrains AnalLet :: heap  $\Rightarrow$  exp  $\Rightarrow$  'a::pure-cont-pt  $\Rightarrow$  'b::cont-pt
  fixes TransVar :: 'a  $\Rightarrow$  var  $\Rightarrow$  exp
  fixes TransApp :: 'a  $\Rightarrow$  exp  $\Rightarrow$  var  $\Rightarrow$  exp
  fixes TransLam :: 'a  $\Rightarrow$  var  $\Rightarrow$  exp  $\Rightarrow$  exp
  fixes TransLet :: 'b  $\Rightarrow$  heap  $\Rightarrow$  exp  $\Rightarrow$  exp

```

**assumes** *TransVar-eqvt*:  $\pi \cdot \text{TransVar} = \text{TransVar}$   
**assumes** *TransApp-eqvt*:  $\pi \cdot \text{TransApp} = \text{TransApp}$   
**assumes** *TransLam-eqvt*:  $\pi \cdot \text{TransLam} = \text{TransLam}$   
**assumes** *TransLet-eqvt*:  $\pi \cdot \text{TransLet} = \text{TransLet}$   
**assumes** *SuppTransLam*:  $\text{supp} (\text{TransLam } a \ v \ e) \subseteq \text{supp } e - \text{supp } v$   
**assumes** *SuppTransLet*:  $\text{supp} (\text{TransLet } b \ \Gamma \ e) \subseteq \text{supp} (\Gamma, e) - \text{atom } \text{' } \text{dom}A \ \Gamma$

**begin**

**nominal-function transform where**

$\text{transform } a \ (\text{App } e \ x) = \text{TransApp } a \ (\text{transform } (\text{PropApp } a) \ e) \ x$   
 $\mid \text{transform } a \ (\text{Lam } [x]. \ e) = \text{TransLam } a \ x \ (\text{transform } (\text{PropLam } a) \ e)$   
 $\mid \text{transform } a \ (\text{Var } x) = \text{TransVar } a \ x$   
 $\mid \text{transform } a \ (\text{Let } \Gamma \ e) = \text{TransLet } (\text{AnalLet } \Gamma \ e \ a)$   
 $\quad (\text{map-transform transform } (\text{PropLetHeap } (\text{AnalLet } \Gamma \ e \ a)) \ \Gamma)$   
 $\quad (\text{transform } (\text{PropLetBody } (\text{AnalLet } \Gamma \ e \ a)) \ e)$   
 $\mid \text{transform } a \ (\text{Bool } b) = (\text{Bool } b)$   
 $\mid \text{transform } a \ (\text{scrut } ? \ e1 : e2) = (\text{transform } (\text{PropIfScrut } a) \ \text{scrut } ? \ \text{transform } a \ e1 : \text{transform } a \ e2)$

*<proof>*

**nominal-termination** *<proof>*

**lemma** *supp-transform*:  $\text{supp} (\text{transform } a \ e) \subseteq \text{supp } e$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *fv-transform*:  $\text{fv} (\text{transform } a \ e) \subseteq \text{fv } e$   
*<proof>*

**end**

**locale** *AbstractTransformSubst* = *AbstractTransform* + *AbstractAnalPropSubst* +

**assumes** *TransVar-subst*:  $(\text{TransVar } a \ v)[x ::= y] = (\text{TransVar } a \ v[x ::= y])$   
**assumes** *TransApp-subst*:  $(\text{TransApp } a \ e \ v)[x ::= y] = (\text{TransApp } a \ e[x ::= y] \ v[x ::= y])$   
**assumes** *TransLam-subst*:  $\text{atom } v \ \sharp (x, y) \implies (\text{TransLam } a \ v \ e)[x ::= y] = (\text{TransLam } a \ v[x ::= y] \ e[x ::= y])$   
**assumes** *TransLet-subst*:  $\text{atom } \text{' } \text{dom}A \ \Gamma \ \sharp^* (x, y) \implies (\text{TransLet } b \ \Gamma \ e)[x ::= y] = (\text{TransLet } b \ \Gamma[x ::= h = y] \ e[x ::= y])$

**begin**

**lemma** *subst-transform*:  $(\text{transform } a \ e)[x ::= y] = \text{transform } a \ e[x ::= y]$   
*<proof>*

**end**

**locale** *AbstractTransformBound* = *AbstractAnalProp* + *supp-bounded-transform* +

**constrains** *PropApp* ::  $'a \Rightarrow 'a::\text{pure-cont-pt}$   
**constrains** *PropLetHeap* ::  $'b::\text{cont-pt} \Rightarrow \text{var} \Rightarrow 'a_{\perp}$   
**constrains** *trans* ::  $'c::\text{cont-pt} \Rightarrow \text{exp} \Rightarrow \text{exp}$   
**fixes** *PropLetHeapTrans* ::  $'b \Rightarrow \text{var} \Rightarrow 'c_{\perp}$   
**assumes** *PropLetHeapTrans-eqvt*:  $\pi \cdot \text{PropLetHeapTrans} = \text{PropLetHeapTrans}$   
**assumes** *TransBound-eqvt*:  $\pi \cdot \text{trans} = \text{trans}$

**begin**

**sublocale** *AbstractTransform PropApp PropLam AnalLet PropLetBody PropLetHeap PropIf-Scrut*

( $\lambda a. \text{Var}$ )  
( $\lambda a. \text{App}$ )  
( $\lambda a. \text{Terms.Lam}$ )  
( $\lambda b \Gamma e. \text{Let } (\text{map-transform trans } (\text{PropLetHeapTrans } b) \Gamma) e$ )  
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *isLam-transform[simp]*:  
 $\text{isLam } (\text{transform } a \ e) \longleftrightarrow \text{isLam } e$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *isVal-transform[simp]*:  
 $\text{isVal } (\text{transform } a \ e) \longleftrightarrow \text{isVal } e$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**end**

**locale** *AbstractTransformBoundSubst = AbstractAnalPropSubst + AbstractTransformBound +*

**assumes** *TransBound-subst*:  $(\text{trans } a \ e)[x::=y] = \text{trans } a \ e[x::=y]$

**begin**

**sublocale** *AbstractTransformSubst PropApp PropLam AnalLet PropLetBody PropLetHeap PropIf-Scrut*

( $\lambda a. \text{Var}$ )  
( $\lambda a. \text{App}$ )  
( $\lambda a. \text{Terms.Lam}$ )  
( $\lambda b \Gamma e. \text{Let } (\text{map-transform trans } (\text{PropLetHeapTrans } b) \Gamma) e$ )  
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**end**

**end**

## 6.2 ArityTransform

**theory** *ArityTransform*

**imports** *ArityAnalysisSig AbstractTransform ArityEtaExpansionSafe*

**begin**

**context** *ArityAnalysisHeapEqvt*

**begin**

**sublocale** *AbstractTransformBound*

$\lambda a. \text{inc} \cdot a$   
 $\lambda a. \text{pred} \cdot a$   
 $\lambda \Delta e a. (a, \text{Aheap } \Delta \ e \cdot a)$   
 $\text{fst}$   
 $\text{snd}$   
 $\lambda -. 0$

*Aeta-expand*  
*snd*  
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**abbreviation** *transform-syn* ( $\mathcal{T}_-$ ) **where**  $\mathcal{T}_a \equiv \text{transform } a$

**lemma** *transform-simps*:

$\mathcal{T}_a (\text{App } e \ x) = \text{App } (\mathcal{T}_{\text{inc}\cdot a} e) \ x$   
 $\mathcal{T}_a (\text{Lam } [x]. e) = \text{Lam } [x]. \mathcal{T}_{\text{pred}\cdot a} e$   
 $\mathcal{T}_a (\text{Var } x) = \text{Var } x$   
 $\mathcal{T}_a (\text{Let } \Gamma \ e) = \text{Let } (\text{map-transform } \text{Aeta-expand } (\text{Aheap } \Gamma \ e\cdot a) (\text{map-transform } (\lambda a. \mathcal{T}_a) (\text{Aheap } \Gamma \ e\cdot a) \ \Gamma)) (\mathcal{T}_a e)$   
 $\mathcal{T}_a (\text{Bool } b) = \text{Bool } b$   
 $\mathcal{T}_a (\text{scrut } ? e1 : e2) = (\mathcal{T}_0 \text{ scrut } ? \mathcal{T}_a e1 : \mathcal{T}_a e2)$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**end**

**end**

## 7 Arity Analysis Safety (without Cardinality)

### 7.1 ArityConsistent

**theory** *ArityConsistent*

**imports** *ArityAnalysisSpec* *ArityStack* *ArityAnalysisStack*  
**begin**

**context** *ArityAnalysisLetSafe*  
**begin**

**type-synonym** *astate* = (*AEnv* × *Arity* × *Arity list*)

**inductive** *stack-consistent* :: *Arity list* ⇒ *stack* ⇒ *bool*

**where**

*stack-consistent* [] []  
 | *Astack* *S* ⊆ *a* ⇒ *stack-consistent as S* ⇒ *stack-consistent (a#as)* (*Alts e1 e2 # S*)  
 | *stack-consistent as S* ⇒ *stack-consistent as (Upd x # S)*  
 | *stack-consistent as S* ⇒ *stack-consistent as (Arg x # S)*

**inductive-simps** *stack-consistent-foo*[*simp*]:

*stack-consistent* [] [] *stack-consistent (a#as)* (*Alts e1 e2 # S*) *stack-consistent as (Upd x # S)* *stack-consistent as (Arg x # S)*

**inductive-cases** [*elim!*]: *stack-consistent as (Alts e1 e2 # S)*

**inductive** *a-consistent* :: *astate* ⇒ *conf* ⇒ *bool* **where**

*a-consistentI*:

*edom ae* ⊆ *domA*  $\Gamma \cup$  *upds S*  
 ⇒ *Astack S* ⊆ *a*

$\implies (ABinds \Gamma \cdot ae \sqcup Aexp \ e \cdot a \sqcup AEstack \ as \ S) f |' (domA \ \Gamma \cup upds \ S) \sqsubseteq ae$   
 $\implies \text{stack-consistent as } S$   
 $\implies a\text{-consistent } (ae, a, as) (\Gamma, e, S)$

**inductive-cases**  $a\text{-consistent}E$ :  $a\text{-consistent } (ae, a, as) (\Gamma, e, S)$

**lemma**  $a\text{-consistent-restrict}A$ :

**assumes**  $a\text{-consistent } (ae, a, as) (\Gamma, e, S)$

**assumes**  $edom \ ae \subseteq V$

**shows**  $a\text{-consistent } (ae, a, as) (\text{restrict}A \ V \ \Gamma, e, S)$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $a\text{-consistent-edom-subset}D$ :

$a\text{-consistent } (ae, a, as) (\Gamma, e, S) \implies edom \ ae \subseteq domA \ \Gamma \cup upds \ S$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $a\text{-consistent-stack}D$ :

$a\text{-consistent } (ae, a, as) (\Gamma, e, S) \implies Astack \ S \sqsubseteq a$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $a\text{-consistent-app}_1$ :

$a\text{-consistent } (ae, a, as) (\Gamma, App \ e \ x, S) \implies a\text{-consistent } (ae, inc \cdot a, as) (\Gamma, e, Arg \ x \ \# \ S)$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $a\text{-consistent-app}_2$ :

**assumes**  $a\text{-consistent } (ae, a, as) (\Gamma, (Lam \ [y]. \ e), Arg \ x \ \# \ S)$

**shows**  $a\text{-consistent } (ae, (pred \cdot a), as) (\Gamma, e[y::=x], S)$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $a\text{-consistent-thunk-0}$ :

**assumes**  $a\text{-consistent } (ae, a, as) (\Gamma, Var \ x, S)$

**assumes**  $map\text{-of } \Gamma \ x = Some \ e$

**assumes**  $ae \ x = up \cdot 0$

**shows**  $a\text{-consistent } (ae, 0, as) (\text{delete } x \ \Gamma, e, Upd \ x \ \# \ S)$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $a\text{-consistent-thunk-once}$ :

**assumes**  $a\text{-consistent } (ae, a, as) (\Gamma, Var \ x, S)$

**assumes**  $map\text{-of } \Gamma \ x = Some \ e$

**assumes**  $[simp]$ :  $ae \ x = up \cdot u$

**assumes**  $heap\text{-upds-ok } (\Gamma, S)$

**shows**  $a\text{-consistent } (env\text{-delete } x \ ae, u, as) (\text{delete } x \ \Gamma, e, S)$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $a\text{-consistent-lamvar}$ :

**assumes**  $a\text{-consistent } (ae, a, as) (\Gamma, Var \ x, S)$

**assumes**  $map\text{-of } \Gamma \ x = Some \ e$

**assumes**  $[simp]$ :  $ae \ x = up \cdot u$

**shows**  $a\text{-consistent } (ae, u, as) ((x,e)\# \ \text{delete } x \ \Gamma, e, S)$

*<proof>*

**lemma**

**assumes** *a-consistent* (*ae*, *a*, *as*) ( $\Gamma$ , *e*, *Upd* *x* # *S*)  
**shows** *a-consistent-var<sub>2</sub>*: *a-consistent* (*ae*, *a*, *as*) ((*x*, *e*) #  $\Gamma$ , *e*, *S*)  
**and** *a-consistent-UpdD*: *ae* *x* = *up*·*0a* = 0  
*<proof>*

**lemma** *a-consistent-let*:

**assumes** *a-consistent* (*ae*, *a*, *as*) ( $\Gamma$ , *Let*  $\Delta$  *e*, *S*)  
**assumes** *atom* ' *domA*  $\Delta$  #\*  $\Gamma$   
**assumes** *atom* ' *domA*  $\Delta$  #\* *S*  
**assumes** *edom* *ae*  $\cap$  *domA*  $\Delta$  = {}  
**shows** *a-consistent* (*Aheap*  $\Delta$  *e*·*a*  $\sqcup$  *ae*, *a*, *as*) ( $\Delta$  @  $\Gamma$ , *e*, *S*)  
*<proof>*

**lemma** *a-consistent-if<sub>1</sub>*:

**assumes** *a-consistent* (*ae*, *a*, *as*) ( $\Gamma$ , *scrut* ? *e1* : *e2*, *S*)  
**shows** *a-consistent* (*ae*, 0, *a*#*as*) ( $\Gamma$ , *scrut*, *Alts* *e1* *e2* # *S*)  
*<proof>*

**lemma** *a-consistent-if<sub>2</sub>*:

**assumes** *a-consistent* (*ae*, *a*, *a'*#*as'*) ( $\Gamma$ , *Bool* *b*, *Alts* *e1* *e2* # *S*)  
**shows** *a-consistent* (*ae*, *a'*, *as'*) ( $\Gamma$ , *if* *b* then *e1* else *e2*, *S*)  
*<proof>*

**lemma** *a-consistent-alts-on-stack*:

**assumes** *a-consistent* (*ae*, *a*, *as*) ( $\Gamma$ , *Bool* *b*, *Alts* *e1* *e2* # *S*)  
**obtains** *a'* *as'* **where** *as* = *a'* # *as'* *a* = 0  
*<proof>*

**lemma** *closed-a-consistent*:

*fv* *e* = ({}::*var set*)  $\implies$  *a-consistent* ( $\perp$ , 0,  $\square$ ) ( $\square$ , *e*,  $\square$ )  
*<proof>*

**end**

**end**

## 7.2 ArityTransformSafe

**theory** *ArityTransformSafe*

**imports** *ArityTransform* *ArityConsistent* *ArityAnalysisSpec* *ArityEtaExpansionSafe* *AbstractTransform* *ConstOn*

**begin**

**locale** *CardinalityArityTransformation* = *ArityAnalysisLetSafeNoCard*

**begin**

**sublocale** *AbstractTransformBoundSubst*

```

λ a . inc·a
λ a . pred·a
λ Δ e a . (a, Ahead Δ e·a)
fst
snd
λ -. 0
Aeta-expand
snd
⟨proof⟩

```

**abbreviation** *ccTransform* **where** *ccTransform*  $\equiv$  *transform*

**lemma** *supp-transform*:  $\text{supp} (\text{transform } a \ e) \subseteq \text{supp } e$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**interpretation** *supp-bounded-transform* *transform*  
 ⟨proof⟩

```

fun transform-alts :: Arity list  $\Rightarrow$  stack  $\Rightarrow$  stack
where
  transform-alts - [] = []
  | transform-alts (a#as) (Alts e1 e2 # S) = (Alts (ccTransform a e1) (ccTransform a e2))
# transform-alts as S
  | transform-alts as (x # S) = x # transform-alts as S

```

**lemma** *transform-alts-Nil[simp]*: *transform-alts* [] S = S  
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *Astack-transform-alts[simp]*:  
*Astack* (*transform-alts* as S) = *Astack* S  
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *fresh-star-transform-alts[intro]*:  $a \#* S \Longrightarrow a \#* \text{transform-alts } as \ S$   
 ⟨proof⟩

```

fun a-transform :: astate  $\Rightarrow$  conf  $\Rightarrow$  conf
where a-transform (ae, a, as) (Γ, e, S) =
  (map-transform Aeta-expand ae (map-transform ccTransform ae Γ),
   ccTransform a e,
   transform-alts as S)

```

```

fun restr-conf :: var set  $\Rightarrow$  conf  $\Rightarrow$  conf
where restr-conf V (Γ, e, S) = (restrictA V Γ, e, restr-stack V S)

```

**inductive** *consistent* :: *astate*  $\Rightarrow$  *conf*  $\Rightarrow$  *bool* **where**  
*consistentI*[intro]:  
*a-consistent* (ae, a, as) (Γ, e, S)  
 $\Longrightarrow (\bigwedge x. x \in \text{thunks } \Gamma \Longrightarrow ae \ x = up \cdot 0)$   
 $\Longrightarrow \text{consistent} (ae, a, as) (\Gamma, e, S)$   
**inductive-cases** *consistentE*[elim]: *consistent* (ae, a, as) (Γ, e, S)

```

lemma closed-consistent:
  assumes fv e = ({ }::var set)
  shows consistent ( $\perp$ ,  $\theta$ ,  $\square$ ) ( $\square$ , e,  $\square$ )
  <proof>

lemma arity-transform-safe:
  fixes c c'
  assumes c  $\Rightarrow^*$  c' and  $\neg$  boring-step c' and heap-upds-ok-conf c and consistent (ae,a,as)
  c
  shows  $\exists ae' a' as'. consistent (ae',a',as') c' \wedge a\text{-transform } (ae,a,as) c \Rightarrow^* a\text{-transform}$ 
   $(ae',a',as') c'$ 
  <proof>
end

end

```

## 8 Cardinality Analysis

### 8.1 Cardinality-Domain

```

theory Cardinality-Domain
imports Launchbury.HOLCF-Utills
begin

type-synonym oneShot = one
abbreviation notOneShot :: oneShot where notOneShot  $\equiv$  ONE
abbreviation oneShot :: oneShot where oneShot  $\equiv$   $\perp$ 

type-synonym two = oneShot  $\perp$ 
abbreviation many :: two where many  $\equiv$  up.notOneShot
abbreviation once :: two where once  $\equiv$  up.oneShot
abbreviation none :: two where none  $\equiv$   $\perp$ 

lemma many-max[simp]: a  $\sqsubseteq$  many <proof>

lemma two-conj: c = many  $\vee$  c = once  $\vee$  c = none <proof>

lemma two-cases[case-names many once none]:
  obtains c = many | c = once | c = none <proof>

definition two-pred where two-pred = ( $\Lambda x. if x  $\sqsubseteq$  once then  $\perp$  else x)$ 

lemma two-pred-simp: two-pred.c = (if c  $\sqsubseteq$  once then  $\perp$  else c)
  <proof>

lemma two-pred-simps[simp]:
  two-pred.many = many

```



$two\text{-}pred \cdot once = none$   
 $two\text{-}pred \cdot none = none$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *two-pred-below-arg*:  $two\text{-}pred \cdot f \sqsubseteq f$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *two-pred-none*:  $two\text{-}pred \cdot c = none \longleftrightarrow c \sqsubseteq once$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**definition** *record-call* **where**  $record\text{-}call\ x = (\Lambda\ ce.\ (\lambda\ y.\ \text{if } x = y \text{ then } two\text{-}pred \cdot (ce\ y) \text{ else } ce\ y))$

**lemma** *record-call-simp*:  $(record\text{-}call\ x \cdot f)\ x' = (\text{if } x = x' \text{ then } two\text{-}pred \cdot (f\ x') \text{ else } f\ x')$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *record-call[simp]*:  $(record\text{-}call\ x \cdot f)\ x = two\text{-}pred \cdot (f\ x)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *record-call-other[simp]*:  $x' \neq x \implies (record\text{-}call\ x \cdot f)\ x' = f\ x'$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *record-call-below-arg*:  $record\text{-}call\ x \cdot f \sqsubseteq f$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**definition** *two-add* ::  $two \rightarrow two \rightarrow two$   
**where**  $two\text{-}add = (\Lambda\ x.\ (\Lambda\ y.\ \text{if } x \sqsubseteq \perp \text{ then } y \text{ else } (\text{if } y \sqsubseteq \perp \text{ then } x \text{ else } many)))$

**lemma** *two-add-simp*:  $two\text{-}add \cdot x \cdot y = (\text{if } x \sqsubseteq \perp \text{ then } y \text{ else } (\text{if } y \sqsubseteq \perp \text{ then } x \text{ else } many))$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *two-pred-two-add-once*:  $c \sqsubseteq two\text{-}pred \cdot (two\text{-}add \cdot once \cdot c)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

end

## 8.2 CardinalityAnalysisSig

**theory** *CardinalityAnalysisSig*  
**imports** *AEnv Cardinality-Domain SestoftConf*  
**begin**

**locale** *CardinalityPrognosis* =  
**fixes**  $prognosis :: AEnv \Rightarrow Arity\ list \Rightarrow Arity \Rightarrow conf \Rightarrow (var \Rightarrow two)$

**locale** *CardinalityHeap* =  
**fixes**  $cHeap :: heap \Rightarrow exp \Rightarrow Arity \rightarrow (var \Rightarrow two)$

end

### 8.3 CardinalityAnalysisSpec

theory *CardinalityAnalysisSpec*

imports *ArityAnalysisSpec* *CardinalityAnalysisSig* *ConstOn*

begin

locale *CardinalityPrognosisEdom* = *CardinalityPrognosis* +

assumes *edom-prognosis*:

$edom (prognosis\ ae\ as\ a\ (\Gamma, e, S)) \subseteq fv\ \Gamma \cup fv\ e \cup fv\ S$

locale *CardinalityPrognosisShape* = *CardinalityPrognosis* +

assumes *prognosis-env-cong*:  $ae\ f|' domA\ \Gamma = ae'\ f|' domA\ \Gamma \implies prognosis\ ae\ as\ u\ (\Gamma, e, S) = prognosis\ ae'\ as\ u\ (\Gamma, e, S)$

assumes *prognosis-reorder*:  $map-of\ \Gamma = map-of\ \Delta \implies prognosis\ ae\ as\ u\ (\Gamma, e, S) = prognosis\ ae\ as\ u\ (\Delta, e, S)$

assumes *prognosis-ap*:  $const-on\ (prognosis\ ae\ as\ a\ (\Gamma, e, S))\ (ap\ S)\ many$

assumes *prognosis-upd*:  $prognosis\ ae\ as\ u\ (\Gamma, e, S) \sqsubseteq prognosis\ ae\ as\ u\ (\Gamma, e, Upd\ x\ \# S)$

assumes *prognosis-not-called*:  $ae\ x = \perp \implies prognosis\ ae\ as\ a\ (\Gamma, e, S) \sqsubseteq prognosis\ ae\ as\ a\ (delete\ x\ \Gamma, e, S)$

assumes *prognosis-called*:  $once \sqsubseteq prognosis\ ae\ as\ a\ (\Gamma, Var\ x, S)\ x$

locale *CardinalityPrognosisApp* = *CardinalityPrognosis* +

assumes *prognosis-App*:  $prognosis\ ae\ as\ (inc \cdot a)\ (\Gamma, e, Arg\ x\ \# S) \sqsubseteq prognosis\ ae\ as\ a\ (\Gamma, App\ e\ x, S)$

locale *CardinalityPrognosisLam* = *CardinalityPrognosis* +

assumes *prognosis-subst-Lam*:  $prognosis\ ae\ as\ (pred \cdot a)\ (\Gamma, e[y::=x], S) \sqsubseteq prognosis\ ae\ as\ a\ (\Gamma, Lam\ [y].\ e, Arg\ x\ \# S)$

locale *CardinalityPrognosisVar* = *CardinalityPrognosis* +

assumes *prognosis-Var-lam*:  $map-of\ \Gamma\ x = Some\ e \implies ae\ x = up \cdot u \implies isVal\ e \implies prognosis\ ae\ as\ u\ (\Gamma, e, S) \sqsubseteq record-call\ x \cdot (prognosis\ ae\ as\ a\ (\Gamma, Var\ x, S))$

assumes *prognosis-Var-thunk*:  $map-of\ \Gamma\ x = Some\ e \implies ae\ x = up \cdot u \implies \neg isVal\ e \implies prognosis\ ae\ as\ u\ (delete\ x\ \Gamma, e, Upd\ x\ \# S) \sqsubseteq record-call\ x \cdot (prognosis\ ae\ as\ a\ (\Gamma, Var\ x, S))$

assumes *prognosis-Var2*:  $isVal\ e \implies x \notin domA\ \Gamma \implies prognosis\ ae\ as\ 0\ ((x, e) \# \Gamma, e, S) \sqsubseteq prognosis\ ae\ as\ 0\ (\Gamma, e, Upd\ x\ \# S)$

locale *CardinalityPrognosisIfThenElse* = *CardinalityPrognosis* +

assumes *prognosis-IfThenElse*:  $prognosis\ ae\ (a \# as)\ 0\ (\Gamma, scrut, Alts\ e1\ e2\ \# S) \sqsubseteq prognosis\ ae\ as\ a\ (\Gamma, scrut\ ?\ e1 : e2, S)$

assumes *prognosis-Alts*:  $prognosis\ ae\ as\ a\ (\Gamma, if\ b\ then\ e1\ else\ e2, S) \sqsubseteq prognosis\ ae\ (a \# as)\ 0\ (\Gamma, Bool\ b, Alts\ e1\ e2\ \# S)$

locale *CardinalityPrognosisLet* = *CardinalityPrognosis* + *CardinalityHeap* + *ArityAnalysisHeap* +

assumes *prognosis-Let*:

$atom \text{ ' } domA \Delta \#* \Gamma \Longrightarrow atom \text{ ' } domA \Delta \#* S \Longrightarrow edom \text{ } ae \subseteq domA \Gamma \cup upds S \Longrightarrow prognosis$   
 $(Aheap \Delta e \cdot a \sqcup ae) \text{ as } a (\Delta @ \Gamma, e, S) \sqsubseteq cHeap \Delta e \cdot a \sqcup prognosis \text{ } ae \text{ as } a (\Gamma, Terms.Let \Delta e,$   
 $S)$

**locale** *CardinalityHeapSafe* = *CardinalityHeap* + *ArietyAnalysisHeap* +  
**assumes** *Aheap-heap3*:  $x \in thunks \Gamma \Longrightarrow many \sqsubseteq (cHeap \Gamma e \cdot a) x \Longrightarrow (Aheap \Gamma e \cdot a) x =$   
 $up \cdot 0$   
**assumes** *edom-cHeap*:  $edom (cHeap \Delta e \cdot a) = edom (Aheap \Delta e \cdot a)$

**locale** *CardinalityPrognosisSafe* =  
*CardinalityPrognosisEdom* +  
*CardinalityPrognosisShape* +  
*CardinalityPrognosisApp* +  
*CardinalityPrognosisLam* +  
*CardinalityPrognosisVar* +  
*CardinalityPrognosisLet* +  
*CardinalityPrognosisIfThenElse* +  
*CardinalityHeapSafe* +  
*ArietyAnalysisLetSafe*

**end**

## 8.4 NoCardinalityAnalysis

**theory** *NoCardinalityAnalysis*  
**imports** *CardinalityAnalysisSpec* *ArietyAnalysisStack*  
**begin**

**locale** *NoCardinalityAnalysis* = *ArietyAnalysisLetSafe* +  
**assumes** *Aheap-thunk*:  $x \in thunks \Gamma \Longrightarrow (Aheap \Gamma e \cdot a) x = up \cdot 0$   
**begin**

**definition** *a2c* ::  $Ariety_{\perp} \rightarrow two$  **where**  $a2c = (\Lambda a. \text{ if } a \sqsubseteq \perp \text{ then } \perp \text{ else } many)$

**lemma** *a2c-simp*:  $a2c \cdot a = (\text{ if } a \sqsubseteq \perp \text{ then } \perp \text{ else } many)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *a2c-eqvt[eqvt]*:  $\pi \cdot a2c = a2c$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**definition** *ae2ce* ::  $AEnv \Rightarrow (var \Rightarrow two)$  **where**  $ae2ce \text{ } ae \text{ } x = a2c \cdot (ae \text{ } x)$

**lemma** *ae2ce-cont*:  $cont \text{ } ae2ce$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemmas** *cont-compose[OF ae2ce-cont, cont2cont, simp]*

**lemma** *ae2ce-eqvt[eqvt]*:  $\pi \cdot ae2ce \text{ } ae \text{ } x = ae2ce (\pi \cdot ae) (\pi \cdot x)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *ae2ce-to-env-restr*:  $ae2ce\ ae = (\lambda\ .\ many)\ f|' edom\ ae$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *edom-ae2ce[simp]*:  $edom\ (ae2ce\ ae) = edom\ ae$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**definition** *cHeap* ::  $heap \Rightarrow exp \Rightarrow Arity \rightarrow (var \Rightarrow two)$   
 where  $cHeap\ \Gamma\ e = (\Lambda\ a.\ ae2ce\ (Aheap\ \Gamma\ e\ a))$

**lemma** *cHeap-simp[simp]*:  $cHeap\ \Gamma\ e\ a = ae2ce\ (Aheap\ \Gamma\ e\ a)$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**sublocale** *CardinalityHeap* *cHeap* ⟨*proof*⟩

**sublocale** *CardinalityHeapSafe* *cHeap* *Aheap*  
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**fun** *prognosis* where

$prognosis\ ae\ as\ a\ (\Gamma,\ e,\ S) = ((\lambda\ .\ many)\ f|' (edom\ (ABinds\ \Gamma\ ae) \cup edom\ (Aexp\ e\ a) \cup edom\ (AEstack\ as\ S)))$

**lemma** *record-all-noop[simp]*:  
 $record\ call\ x\ ((\lambda\ .\ many)\ f|' S) = (\lambda\ .\ many)\ f|' S$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *const-on-restr-constI[intro]*:  
 $S' \subseteq S \implies const\ on\ ((\lambda\ .\ x)\ f|' S)\ S'\ x$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *ap-subset-edom-AEstack*:  $ap\ S \subseteq edom\ (AEstack\ as\ S)$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**sublocale** *CardinalityPrognosis* *prognosis* ⟨*proof*⟩

**sublocale** *CardinalityPrognosisShape* *prognosis*  
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**sublocale** *CardinalityPrognosisApp* *prognosis*  
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**sublocale** *CardinalityPrognosisLam* *prognosis*  
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**sublocale** *CardinalityPrognosisVar* *prognosis*  
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**sublocale** *CardinalityPrognosisIfThenElse* *prognosis*  
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**sublocale** *CardinalityPrognosisLet prognosis cHeap Ahead*  
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**sublocale** *CardinalityPrognosisEdom prognosis*  
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**sublocale** *CardinalityPrognosisSafe prognosis cHeap Ahead Aexp*⟨*proof*⟩  
**end**

**end**

## 8.5 CardArityTransformSafe

**theory** *CardArityTransformSafe*

**imports** *ArityTransform CardinalityAnalysisSpec AbstractTransform Sestoft SestoftGC ArityEta-ExpansionSafe ArityAnalysisStack ArityConsistent*

**begin**

**context** *CardinalityPrognosisSafe*

**begin**

**sublocale** *AbstractTransformBoundSubst*

λ *a* . *inc*·*a*

λ *a* . *pred*·*a*

λ  $\Delta$  *e a* . (*a*, *Aheap*  $\Delta$  *e*·*a*)

*fst*

*snd*

λ -. *0*

*Aeta-expand*

*snd*

⟨*proof*⟩

**abbreviation** *ccTransform* **where** *ccTransform*  $\equiv$  *transform*

**lemma** *supp-transform*: *supp* (*transform a e*)  $\subseteq$  *supp e*

⟨*proof*⟩

**interpretation** *supp-bounded-transform transform*

⟨*proof*⟩

**type-synonym** *tstate* = (*AEnv*  $\times$  (*var*  $\Rightarrow$  *two*)  $\times$  *Arity*  $\times$  *Arity list*  $\times$  *var list*)

**fun** *transform-alts* :: *Arity list*  $\Rightarrow$  *stack*  $\Rightarrow$  *stack*

**where**

*transform-alts* - [] = []

| *transform-alts* (*a*#*as*) (*Alts e1 e2* # *S*) = (*Alts* (*ccTransform a e1*) (*ccTransform a e2*))

# *transform-alts as S*

| *transform-alts as* (*x* # *S*) = *x* # *transform-alts as S*

**lemma** *transform-alts-Nil[simp]*:  $\text{transform-alts } [] S = S$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *Astack-transform-alts[simp]*:  
 $Astack (\text{transform-alts } as S) = Astack S$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *fresh-star-transform-alts[intro]*:  $a \#* S \implies a \#* \text{transform-alts } as S$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**fun** *a-transform* ::  $astate \Rightarrow conf \Rightarrow conf$   
**where** *a-transform* ( $ae, a, as$ ) ( $\Gamma, e, S$ ) =  
 ( $\text{map-transform } Aeta\text{-expand } ae (\text{map-transform } ccTransform ae \Gamma),$   
 $ccTransform a e,$   
 $\text{transform-alts } as S$ )

**fun** *restr-conf* ::  $var\ set \Rightarrow conf \Rightarrow conf$   
**where** *restr-conf*  $V (\Gamma, e, S) = (\text{restrictA } V \Gamma, e, \text{restr-stack } V S)$

**fun** *add-dummies-conf* ::  $var\ list \Rightarrow conf \Rightarrow conf$   
**where** *add-dummies-conf*  $l (\Gamma, e, S) = (\Gamma, e, S @ \text{map } Dummy (\text{rev } l))$

**fun** *conf-transform* ::  $tstate \Rightarrow conf \Rightarrow conf$   
**where** *conf-transform* ( $ae, ce, a, as, r$ )  $c = \text{add-dummies-conf } r ((a\text{-transform } (ae, a, as)$   
 $(\text{restr-conf } (-\text{ set } r) c)))$

**inductive** *consistent* ::  $tstate \Rightarrow conf \Rightarrow bool$  **where**  
*consistentI[intro!]*:  
 $a\text{-consistent } (ae, a, as) (\text{restr-conf } (-\text{ set } r) (\Gamma, e, S))$   
 $\implies \text{edom } ae = \text{edom } ce$   
 $\implies \text{prognosis } ae\ as\ a (\Gamma, e, S) \sqsubseteq ce$   
 $\implies (\bigwedge x. x \in \text{thunks } \Gamma \implies \text{many } \sqsubseteq ce\ x \implies ae\ x = \text{up}\cdot 0)$   
 $\implies \text{set } r \subseteq (\text{domA } \Gamma \cup \text{upds } S) - \text{edom } ce$   
 $\implies \text{consistent } (ae, ce, a, as, r) (\Gamma, e, S)$

**inductive-cases** *consistentE[elim!]*:  $\text{consistent } (ae, ce, a, as) (\Gamma, e, S)$

**lemma** *closed-consistent*:  
**assumes**  $fv\ e = (\{\}\ :: var\ set)$   
**shows**  $\text{consistent } (\perp, \perp, \theta, [], []) ([], e, [])$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *card-arity-transform-safe*:  
**fixes**  $c\ c'$   
**assumes**  $c \Rightarrow^* c'$  **and**  $\neg \text{boring-step } c'$  **and**  $\text{heap-upds-ok-conf } c$  **and**  $\text{consistent } (ae, ce, a, as, r)$   
 $c$   
**shows**  $\exists ae' ce' a' as' r'. \text{consistent } (ae', ce', a', as', r')\ c' \wedge \text{conf-transform } (ae, ce, a, as, r)\ c$   
 $\Rightarrow_{G^*} \text{conf-transform } (ae', ce', a', as', r')\ c'$   
 ⟨proof⟩

end

end

## 9 Trace Trees

### 9.1 TTree

```
theory TTree
imports Main ConstOn List-Interleavings
begin
```

#### 9.1.1 Prefix-closed sets of lists

```
definition downset :: 'a list set  $\Rightarrow$  bool where
  downset xss = ( $\forall x n. x \in xss \longrightarrow take\ n\ x \in xss$ )
```

```
lemma downsetE[elim]:
  downset xss  $\Longrightarrow$  xs  $\in$  xss  $\Longrightarrow$  butlast xs  $\in$  xss
<proof>
```

```
lemma downset-appendE[elim]:
  downset xss  $\Longrightarrow$  xs@ys  $\in$  xss  $\Longrightarrow$  xs  $\in$  xss
<proof>
```

```
lemma downset-hdE[elim]:
  downset xss  $\Longrightarrow$  xs  $\in$  xss  $\Longrightarrow$  xs  $\neq$  []  $\Longrightarrow$  [hd xs]  $\in$  xss
<proof>
```

```
lemma downsetI[intro]:
  assumes  $\bigwedge xs. xs \in xss \Longrightarrow xs \neq [] \Longrightarrow butlast\ xs \in xss$ 
  shows downset xss
<proof>
```

```
lemma [simp]: downset {[]} <proof>
```

```
lemma downset-mapI: downset xss  $\Longrightarrow$  downset (map f ' xss)
<proof>
```

```
lemma downset-filter:
  assumes downset xss
  shows downset (filter P ' xss)
<proof>
```

```
lemma downset-set-subset:
  downset ({xs. set xs  $\subseteq$  S})
<proof>
```

### 9.1.2 The type of infinite labeled trees

**typedef** 'a ttree = {xss :: 'a list set . [] ∈ xss ∧ downset xss} ⟨proof⟩

**setup-lifting** type-definition-ttree

### 9.1.3 Deconstructors

**lift-definition** possible :: 'a ttree ⇒ 'a ⇒ bool  
**is** λ xss x. ∃ xs. x#xs ∈ xss ⟨proof⟩

**lift-definition** next :: 'a ttree ⇒ 'a ⇒ 'a ttree  
**is** λ xss x. insert [] {xs | xs. x#xs ∈ xss}  
⟨proof⟩

### 9.1.4 Trees as set of paths

**lift-definition** paths :: 'a ttree ⇒ 'a list set **is** (λ x. x) ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** paths-inj: paths t = paths t' ⇒ t = t' ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** paths-injs-simps[simp]: paths t = paths t' ⇔ t = t' ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** paths-Nil[simp]: [] ∈ paths t ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** paths-not-empty[simp]: (paths t = {}) ⇔ False ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** paths-Cons-next:  
possible t x ⇒ xs ∈ paths (next t x) ⇒ (x#xs) ∈ paths t  
⟨proof⟩

**lemma** paths-Cons-next-iff:  
possible t x ⇒ xs ∈ paths (next t x) ⇔ (x#xs) ∈ paths t  
⟨proof⟩

**lemma** possible-mono:  
paths t ⊆ paths t' ⇒ possible t x ⇒ possible t' x  
⟨proof⟩

**lemma** next-mono:  
paths t ⊆ paths t' ⇒ paths (next t x) ⊆ paths (next t' x)  
⟨proof⟩

**lemma** tree-eqI: (∧ x xs. x#xs ∈ paths t ⇔ x#xs ∈ paths t') ⇒ t = t'  
⟨proof⟩

**lemma** paths-next[elim]:  
**assumes** xs ∈ paths (next t x)  
**obtains** x#xs ∈ paths t | xs = []  
⟨proof⟩



**lemma** *Cons-path*:  $x \# xs \in \text{paths } t \longleftrightarrow \text{possible } t \ x \wedge xs \in \text{paths } (\text{next } t \ x)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *Cons-pathI[intro]*:  
 assumes  $\text{possible } t \ x \longleftrightarrow \text{possible } t' \ x$   
 assumes  $\text{possible } t \ x \implies \text{possible } t' \ x \implies xs \in \text{paths } (\text{next } t \ x) \longleftrightarrow xs \in \text{paths } (\text{next } t' \ x)$   
 shows  $x \# xs \in \text{paths } t \longleftrightarrow x \# xs \in \text{paths } t'$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *paths-next-eq*:  $xs \in \text{paths } (\text{next } t \ x) \longleftrightarrow xs = [] \vee x \# xs \in \text{paths } t$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *tree-coinduct*:  
 assumes  $P \ t \ t'$   
 assumes  $\bigwedge t \ t' \ x . P \ t \ t' \implies \text{possible } t \ x \longleftrightarrow \text{possible } t' \ x$   
 assumes  $\bigwedge t \ t' \ x . P \ t \ t' \implies \text{possible } t \ x \implies \text{possible } t' \ x \implies P \ (\text{next } t \ x) \ (\text{next } t' \ x)$   
 shows  $t = t'$   
 ⟨proof⟩

### 9.1.5 The carrier of a tree

**lift-definition** *carrier* :: 'a tree  $\Rightarrow$  'a set is  $\lambda \text{ xss} . \bigcup (\text{set } ' \ \text{xss})$  ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *carrier-mono*:  $\text{paths } t \subseteq \text{paths } t' \implies \text{carrier } t \subseteq \text{carrier } t'$  ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *carrier-possible*:  
 $\text{possible } t \ x \implies x \in \text{carrier } t$  ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *carrier-possible-subset*:  
 $\text{carrier } t \subseteq A \implies \text{possible } t \ x \implies x \in A$  ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *carrier-next-subset*:  
 $\text{carrier } (\text{next } t \ x) \subseteq \text{carrier } t$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *Union-paths-carrier*:  $(\bigcup x \in \text{paths } t . \text{set } x) = \text{carrier } t$   
 ⟨proof⟩

### 9.1.6 Repeatable trees

**definition** *repeatable* **where**  $\text{repeatable } t = (\forall x . \text{possible } t \ x \longrightarrow \text{next } t \ x = t)$

**lemma** *next-repeatable[simp]*:  $\text{repeatable } t \implies \text{possible } t \ x \implies \text{next } t \ x = t$   
 ⟨proof⟩

### 9.1.7 Simple trees

**lift-definition** *empty* :: 'a tree is  $\{[]\}$  ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *possible-empty[simp]*: *possible empty*  $x' \longleftrightarrow \text{False}$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *next-not-possible[simp]*:  $\neg \text{possible } t \ x \implies \text{next } t \ x = \text{empty}$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *paths-empty[simp]*: *paths empty* =  $\{\{\}\}$  *<proof>*

**lemma** *carrier-empty[simp]*: *carrier empty* =  $\{\}$  *<proof>*

**lemma** *repeatable-empty[simp]*: *repeatable empty* *<proof>*

**lift-definition** *single* ::  $'a \Rightarrow 'a \text{ tree}$  **is**  $\lambda x. \{\[], [x]\}$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *possible-single[simp]*: *possible (single x)*  $x' \longleftrightarrow x = x'$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *next-single[simp]*: *next (single x)*  $x' = \text{empty}$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *carrier-single[simp]*: *carrier (single y)* =  $\{y\}$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *paths-single[simp]*: *paths (single x)* =  $\{\[], [x]\}$   
*<proof>*

**lift-definition** *many-calls* ::  $'a \Rightarrow 'a \text{ tree}$  **is**  $\lambda x. \text{range } (\lambda n. \text{replicate } n \ x)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *possible-many-calls[simp]*: *possible (many-calls x)*  $x' \longleftrightarrow x = x'$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *next-many-calls[simp]*: *next (many-calls x)*  $x' = (\text{if } x' = x \text{ then many-calls } x \text{ else empty})$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *repeatable-many-calls*: *repeatable (many-calls x)*  
*<proof>*

**lemma** *carrier-many-calls[simp]*: *carrier (many-calls x)* =  $\{x\}$  *<proof>*

**lift-definition** *anything* ::  $'a \text{ tree}$  **is** *UNIV*  
*<proof>*

**lemma** *possible-anything[simp]*: *possible anything*  $x' \longleftrightarrow \text{True}$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *next-anything[simp]*: *next anything*  $x = \text{anything}$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *paths-anything[simp]*:  
*paths anything = UNIV <proof>*

**lemma** *carrier-anything[simp]*:  
*carrier anything = UNIV*  
*<proof>*

**lift-definition** *many-among* :: 'a set  $\Rightarrow$  'a tree **is**  $\lambda S. \{xs . set\ xs \subseteq S\}$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *carrier-many-among[simp]*: *carrier (many-among S) = S*  
*<proof>*

### 9.1.8 Intersection of two trees

**lift-definition** *intersect* :: 'a tree  $\Rightarrow$  'a tree  $\Rightarrow$  'a tree (**infixl**  $\cap$  80)  
**is** ( $\cap$ )  
*<proof>*

**lemma** *paths-intersect[simp]*: *paths (t  $\cap$  t') = paths t  $\cap$  paths t'*  
*<proof>*

**lemma** *carrier-intersect*: *carrier (t  $\cap$  t')  $\subseteq$  carrier t  $\cap$  carrier t'*  
*<proof>*

### 9.1.9 Disjoint union of trees

**lift-definition** *either* :: 'a tree  $\Rightarrow$  'a tree  $\Rightarrow$  'a tree (**infixl**  $\oplus$  80)  
**is** ( $\cup$ )  
*<proof>*

**lemma** *either-empty1[simp]*: *empty  $\oplus$  t = t*  
*<proof>*

**lemma** *either-empty2[simp]*: *t  $\oplus$  empty = t*  
*<proof>*

**lemma** *either-sym[simp]*: *t  $\oplus$  t2 = t2  $\oplus$  t*  
*<proof>*

**lemma** *either-idem[simp]*: *t  $\oplus$  t = t*  
*<proof>*

**lemma** *possible-either[simp]*: *possible (t  $\oplus$  t') x  $\longleftrightarrow$  possible t x  $\vee$  possible t' x*  
*<proof>*

**lemma** *nxt-either[simp]*: *nxt (t  $\oplus$  t') x = nxt t x  $\oplus$  nxt t' x*  
*<proof>*

**lemma** *paths-either[simp]*: *paths (t  $\oplus$  t') = paths t  $\cup$  paths t'*  
*<proof>*

**lemma** *carrier-either*[simp]:  
 $\text{carrier } (t \oplus \oplus t') = \text{carrier } t \cup \text{carrier } t'$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *either-contains-arg1*:  $\text{paths } t \subseteq \text{paths } (t \oplus \oplus t')$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *either-contains-arg2*:  $\text{paths } t' \subseteq \text{paths } (t \oplus \oplus t')$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lift-definition** *Either* :: 'a tree set  $\Rightarrow$  'a tree **is**  $\lambda S. \text{insert } [] (\bigcup S)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *paths-Either*:  $\text{paths } (\text{Either } ts) = \text{insert } [] (\bigcup (\text{paths } ' ts))$   
 ⟨proof⟩

### 9.1.10 Merging of trees

**lemma** *ex-ex-eq-hint*:  $(\exists x. (\exists xs \ ys. x = f \ xs \ ys \wedge P \ xs \ ys) \wedge Q \ x) \longleftrightarrow (\exists xs \ ys. Q \ (f \ xs \ ys) \wedge P \ xs \ ys)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lift-definition** *both* :: 'a tree  $\Rightarrow$  'a tree  $\Rightarrow$  'a tree (**infixl**  $\otimes \otimes$  86)  
**is**  $\lambda xss \ yss . \bigcup \{xs \otimes \ ys \mid xs \ ys. xs \in xss \wedge ys \in yss\}$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *both-assoc*[simp]:  $t \otimes \otimes (t' \otimes \otimes t'') = (t \otimes \otimes t') \otimes \otimes t''$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *both-comm*:  $t \otimes \otimes t' = t' \otimes \otimes t$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *both-empty1*[simp]:  $\text{empty} \otimes \otimes t = t$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *both-empty2*[simp]:  $t \otimes \otimes \text{empty} = t$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *paths-both*:  $xs \in \text{paths } (t \otimes \otimes t') \longleftrightarrow (\exists \ ys \in \text{paths } t. \exists \ zs \in \text{paths } t'. xs \in ys \otimes \ zs)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *both-contains-arg1*:  $\text{paths } t \subseteq \text{paths } (t \otimes \otimes t')$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *both-contains-arg2*:  $\text{paths } t' \subseteq \text{paths } (t \otimes \otimes t')$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *both-mono1*:

$paths\ t \subseteq paths\ t' \implies paths\ (t \otimes t') \subseteq paths\ (t' \otimes t')$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma both-mono2:**

$paths\ t \subseteq paths\ t' \implies paths\ (t'' \otimes t) \subseteq paths\ (t'' \otimes t')$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma possible-both[simp]:**  $possible\ (t \otimes t')\ x \longleftrightarrow possible\ t\ x \vee possible\ t'\ x$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma next-both:**

$next\ (t' \otimes t)\ x = (if\ possible\ t'\ x \wedge possible\ t\ x\ then\ next\ t'\ x \otimes t \oplus \oplus t' \otimes next\ t\ x\ else$   
      $if\ possible\ t'\ x\ then\ next\ t'\ x \otimes t\ else$   
      $if\ possible\ t\ x\ then\ t' \otimes next\ t\ x\ else$   
      $empty)$

⟨proof⟩

**lemma Cons-both:**

$x \# xs \in paths\ (t' \otimes t) \longleftrightarrow (if\ possible\ t'\ x \wedge possible\ t\ x\ then\ xs \in paths\ (next\ t'\ x \otimes t)$   
 $\vee xs \in paths\ (t' \otimes next\ t\ x)\ else$   
      $if\ possible\ t'\ x\ then\ xs \in paths\ (next\ t'\ x \otimes t)\ else$   
      $if\ possible\ t\ x\ then\ xs \in paths\ (t' \otimes next\ t\ x)\ else$   
      $False)$

⟨proof⟩

**lemma Cons-both-possible-leftE:**  $possible\ t\ x \implies xs \in paths\ (next\ t\ x \otimes t') \implies x \# xs \in paths\ (t \otimes t')$

⟨proof⟩

**lemma Cons-both-possible-rightE:**  $possible\ t'\ x \implies xs \in paths\ (t \otimes next\ t'\ x) \implies x \# xs \in paths\ (t \otimes t')$

⟨proof⟩

**lemma either-both-distr[simp]:**

$t' \otimes t \oplus \oplus t' \otimes t'' = t' \otimes (t \oplus \oplus t'')$

⟨proof⟩

**lemma either-both-distr2[simp]:**

$t' \otimes t \oplus \oplus t'' \otimes t = (t' \oplus \oplus t'') \otimes t$

⟨proof⟩

**lemma next-both-repeatable[simp]:**

**assumes** [simp]: *repeatable*  $t'$

**assumes** [simp]: *possible*  $t'\ x$

**shows**  $next\ (t' \otimes t)\ x = t' \otimes (t \oplus \oplus next\ t\ x)$

⟨proof⟩

**lemma next-both-many-calls[simp]:**  $next\ (many-calls\ x \otimes t)\ x = many-calls\ x \otimes (t \oplus \oplus next\ t\ x)$

⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *repeatable-both-self*[simp]:  
**assumes** [simp]: *repeatable t*  
**shows**  $t \otimes t = t$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *repeatable-both-both*[simp]:  
**assumes** *repeatable t*  
**shows**  $t \otimes t' \otimes t = t \otimes t'$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *repeatable-both-both2*[simp]:  
**assumes** *repeatable t*  
**shows**  $t' \otimes t \otimes t = t' \otimes t$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *repeatable-both-nxt*:  
**assumes** *repeatable t*  
**assumes** *possible t' x*  
**assumes**  $t' \otimes t = t'$   
**shows**  $nxt\ t'\ x \otimes t = nxt\ t'\ x$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *repeatable-both-both-nxt*:  
**assumes**  $t' \otimes t = t'$   
**shows**  $t' \otimes t'' \otimes t = t' \otimes t''$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *carrier-both*[simp]:  
 $carrier\ (t \otimes t') = carrier\ t \cup carrier\ t'$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

### 9.1.11 Removing elements from a tree

**lift-definition** *without* ::  $'a \Rightarrow 'a\ tree \Rightarrow 'a\ tree$   
**is**  $\lambda x\ xss.\ filter\ (\lambda x'. x' \neq x)\ 'xss$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *paths-withoutI*:  
**assumes**  $xs \in paths\ t$   
**assumes**  $x \notin set\ xs$   
**shows**  $xs \in paths\ (without\ x\ t)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *carrier-without*[simp]:  $carrier\ (without\ x\ t) = carrier\ t - \{x\}$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lift-definition** *tree-restr* :: 'a set  $\Rightarrow$  'a ttree  $\Rightarrow$  'a ttree is  $\lambda S$  xss. filter ( $\lambda x'. x' \in S$ ) ' xss  
 <proof>

**lemma** *filter-paths-conv-free-restr*:  
 filter ( $\lambda x'. x' \in S$ ) ' paths t = paths (tree-restr S t) <proof>

**lemma** *filter-paths-conv-free-restr2*:  
 filter ( $\lambda x'. x' \notin S$ ) ' paths t = paths (tree-restr (- S) t) <proof>

**lemma** *filter-paths-conv-free-without*:  
 filter ( $\lambda x'. x' \neq y$ ) ' paths t = paths (without y t) <proof>

**lemma** *tree-restr-is-empty*: carrier t  $\cap S = \{\}$   $\Longrightarrow$  tree-restr S t = empty  
 <proof>

**lemma** *tree-restr-noop*: carrier t  $\subseteq S \Longrightarrow$  tree-restr S t = t  
 <proof>

**lemma** *tree-restr-tree-restr[simp]*:  
 tree-restr S (tree-restr S' t) = tree-restr (S'  $\cap$  S) t  
 <proof>

**lemma** *tree-restr-both*:  
 tree-restr S (t  $\otimes\otimes$  t') = tree-restr S t  $\otimes\otimes$  tree-restr S t'  
 <proof>

**lemma** *tree-restr-nxt-subset*: x  $\in S \Longrightarrow$  paths (tree-restr S (nxt t x))  $\subseteq$  paths (nxt (tree-restr S t) x)  
 <proof>

**lemma** *tree-restr-nxt-subset2*: x  $\notin S \Longrightarrow$  paths (tree-restr S (nxt t x))  $\subseteq$  paths (tree-restr S t)  
 <proof>

**lemma** *tree-restr-possible*: x  $\in S \Longrightarrow$  possible t x  $\Longrightarrow$  possible (tree-restr S t) x  
 <proof>

**lemma** *tree-restr-possible2*: possible (tree-restr S t') x  $\Longrightarrow$  x  $\in S$   
 <proof>

**lemma** *carrier-tree-restr[simp]*:  
 carrier (tree-restr S t) = S  $\cap$  carrier t  
 <proof>

### 9.1.12 Multiple variables, each called at most once

**lift-definition** *singles* :: 'a set  $\Rightarrow$  'a ttree is  $\lambda S. \{xs. \forall x \in S. \text{length}(\text{filter}(\lambda x'. x' = x) xs) \leq 1\}$   
 <proof>

**lemma** *possible-singles[simp]*: *possible (singles S) x*  
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *length-filter-mono[intro]*:  
**assumes**  $(\bigwedge x. P x \implies Q x)$   
**shows**  $\text{length (filter P xs)} \leq \text{length (filter Q xs)}$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *next-singles[simp]*:  $\text{next (singles S) } x' = (\text{if } x' \in S \text{ then without } x' \text{ (singles S) else singles S})$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *carrier-singles[simp]*:  
 $\text{carrier (singles S)} = \text{UNIV}$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *singles-mono*:  
 $S \subseteq S' \implies \text{paths (singles S')} \subseteq \text{paths (singles S)}$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *paths-many-calls-subset*:  
 $\text{paths } t \subseteq \text{paths (many-calls } x \otimes \otimes \text{ without } x \ t)$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

### 9.1.13 Substituting trees for every node

**definition** *f-next* ::  $('a \Rightarrow 'a \text{ tree}) \Rightarrow 'a \text{ set} \Rightarrow 'a \Rightarrow ('a \Rightarrow 'a \text{ tree})$   
**where**  $f\text{-next } f \ T \ x = (\text{if } x \in T \text{ then } f(x := \text{empty}) \text{ else } f)$

**fun** *substitute'* ::  $('a \Rightarrow 'a \text{ tree}) \Rightarrow 'a \text{ set} \Rightarrow 'a \text{ tree} \Rightarrow 'a \text{ list} \Rightarrow \text{bool}$  **where**  
 $\text{substitute}'\text{-Nil: substitute}' \ f \ T \ t \ [] \longleftrightarrow \text{True}$   
 $| \text{substitute}'\text{-Cons: substitute}' \ f \ T \ t \ (x \# \text{xs}) \longleftrightarrow$   
 $\text{possible } t \ x \wedge \text{substitute}' \ (f\text{-next } f \ T \ x) \ T \ (\text{next } t \ x \otimes \otimes f \ x) \ \text{xs}$

**lemma** *f-next-mono1*:  $(\bigwedge x. \text{paths } (f \ x) \subseteq \text{paths } (f' \ x)) \implies \text{paths } (f\text{-next } f \ T \ x \ x') \subseteq \text{paths } (f\text{-next } f' \ T \ x \ x')$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *f-next-empty-set[simp]*:  $f\text{-next } f \ \{\} \ x = f$  ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *downset-substitute*:  $\text{downset (Collect (substitute}' \ f \ T \ t))}$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lift-definition** *substitute* ::  $('a \Rightarrow 'a \text{ tree}) \Rightarrow 'a \text{ set} \Rightarrow 'a \text{ tree} \Rightarrow 'a \text{ tree}$   
**is**  $\lambda f \ T \ t. \text{Collect (substitute}' \ f \ T \ t)$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩



**lemma** *elim-substitute'*[*pred-set-conv*]:  $\text{substitute}' f T t xs \longleftrightarrow xs \in \text{paths} (\text{substitute } f T t)$   
(*proof*)

**lemmas** *substitute-induct*[*case-names Nil Cons*] = *substitute'.induct*

**lemmas** *substitute-simps*[*simp*] = *substitute'.simps*[*unfolded elim-substitute'*]

**lemma** *substitute-mono2*:

**assumes**  $\text{paths } t \subseteq \text{paths } t'$

**shows**  $\text{paths} (\text{substitute } f T t) \subseteq \text{paths} (\text{substitute } f T t')$

(*proof*)

**lemma** *substitute-mono1*:

**assumes**  $\bigwedge x. \text{paths} (f x) \subseteq \text{paths} (f' x)$

**shows**  $\text{paths} (\text{substitute } f T t) \subseteq \text{paths} (\text{substitute } f' T t)$

(*proof*)

**lemma** *substitute-monoT*:

**assumes**  $T \subseteq T'$

**shows**  $\text{paths} (\text{substitute } f T' t) \subseteq \text{paths} (\text{substitute } f T t)$

(*proof*)

**lemma** *substitute-contains-arg*:  $\text{paths } t \subseteq \text{paths} (\text{substitute } f T t)$

(*proof*)

**lemma** *possible-substitute*[*simp*]:  $\text{possible} (\text{substitute } f T t) x \longleftrightarrow \text{possible } t x$

(*proof*)

**lemma** *nxt-substitute*[*simp*]:  $\text{possible } t x \implies \text{nxt} (\text{substitute } f T t) x = \text{substitute} (f\text{-nxt } f T x)$

$T (\text{nxt } t x \otimes \otimes f x)$

(*proof*)

**lemma** *substitute-either*:  $\text{substitute } f T (t \oplus \oplus t') = \text{substitute } f T t \oplus \oplus \text{substitute } f T t'$

(*proof*)

**lemma** *f-nxt-T-delete*:

**assumes**  $f x = \text{empty}$

**shows**  $f\text{-nxt } f (T - \{x\}) x' = f\text{-nxt } f T x'$

(*proof*)

**lemma** *f-nxt-empty*[*simp*]:

**assumes**  $f x = \text{empty}$

**shows**  $f\text{-nxt } f T x' x = \text{empty}$

(*proof*)

**lemma** *f-nxt-empty'[simp]*:  
**assumes**  $f\ x = \text{empty}$   
**shows**  $f\text{-nxt}\ f\ T\ x = f$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *substitute-T-delete*:  
**assumes**  $f\ x = \text{empty}$   
**shows**  $\text{substitute}\ f\ (T - \{x\})\ t = \text{substitute}\ f\ T\ t$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *substitute-only-empty*:  
**assumes**  $\text{const-on}\ f\ (\text{carrier}\ t)\ \text{empty}$   
**shows**  $\text{substitute}\ f\ T\ t = t$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *substitute-only-empty-both*:  $\text{const-on}\ f\ (\text{carrier}\ t')\ \text{empty} \implies \text{substitute}\ f\ T\ (t \otimes t') = \text{substitute}\ f\ T\ t \otimes t'$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *f-nxt-upd-empty[simp]*:  
 $f\text{-nxt}\ (f(x' := \text{empty}))\ T\ x = (f\text{-nxt}\ f\ T\ x)(x' := \text{empty})$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *repeatable-f-nxt-upd[simp]*:  
 $\text{repeatable}\ (f\ x) \implies \text{repeatable}\ (f\text{-nxt}\ f\ T\ x'\ x)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *substitute-remove-anyways-aux*:  
**assumes**  $\text{repeatable}\ (f\ x)$   
**assumes**  $xs \in \text{paths}\ (\text{substitute}\ f\ T\ t)$   
**assumes**  $t \otimes f\ x = t$   
**shows**  $xs \in \text{paths}\ (\text{substitute}\ (f(x := \text{empty}))\ T\ t)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *substitute-remove-anyways*:  
**assumes**  $\text{repeatable}\ t$   
**assumes**  $f\ x = t$   
**shows**  $\text{substitute}\ f\ T\ (t \otimes t') = \text{substitute}\ (f(x := \text{empty}))\ T\ (t \otimes t')$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *carrier-f-nxt*:  $\text{carrier}\ (f\text{-nxt}\ f\ T\ x\ x') \subseteq \text{carrier}\ (f\ x')$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *f-nxt-cong*:  $f\ x' = f'\ x' \implies f\text{-nxt}\ f\ T\ x\ x' = f\text{-nxt}\ f'\ T\ x\ x'$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *substitute-cong'*:

**assumes**  $xs \in \text{paths } (\text{substitute } f \ T \ t)$   
**assumes**  $\bigwedge x \ n. \ x \in A \implies \text{carrier } (f \ x) \subseteq A$   
**assumes**  $\text{carrier } t \subseteq A$   
**assumes**  $\bigwedge x. \ x \in A \implies f \ x = f' \ x$   
**shows**  $xs \in \text{paths } (\text{substitute } f' \ T \ t)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *substitute-cong-induct*:

**assumes**  $\bigwedge x. \ x \in A \implies \text{carrier } (f \ x) \subseteq A$   
**assumes**  $\text{carrier } t \subseteq A$   
**assumes**  $\bigwedge x. \ x \in A \implies f \ x = f' \ x$   
**shows**  $\text{substitute } f \ T \ t = \text{substitute } f' \ T \ t$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *carrier-substitute-aux*:

**assumes**  $xs \in \text{paths } (\text{substitute } f \ T \ t)$   
**assumes**  $\text{carrier } t \subseteq A$   
**assumes**  $\bigwedge x. \ x \in A \implies \text{carrier } (f \ x) \subseteq A$   
**shows**  $\text{set } xs \subseteq A$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *carrier-substitute-below*:

**assumes**  $\bigwedge x. \ x \in A \implies \text{carrier } (f \ x) \subseteq A$   
**assumes**  $\text{carrier } t \subseteq A$   
**shows**  $\text{carrier } (\text{substitute } f \ T \ t) \subseteq A$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *f-nxt-eq-empty-iff*:

$f\text{-nxt } f \ T \ x \ x' = \text{empty} \iff f \ x' = \text{empty} \vee (x' = x \wedge x \in T)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *substitute-T-cong'*:

**assumes**  $xs \in \text{paths } (\text{substitute } f \ T \ t)$   
**assumes**  $\bigwedge x. \ (x \in T \iff x \in T') \vee f \ x = \text{empty}$   
**shows**  $xs \in \text{paths } (\text{substitute } f \ T' \ t)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *substitute-cong-T*:

**assumes**  $\bigwedge x. \ (x \in T \iff x \in T') \vee f \ x = \text{empty}$   
**shows**  $\text{substitute } f \ T = \text{substitute } f \ T'$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *carrier-substitute1*:  $\text{carrier } t \subseteq \text{carrier } (\text{substitute } f \ T \ t)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *substitute-cong*:

**assumes**  $\bigwedge x. x \in \text{carrier } (\text{substitute } f \ T \ t) \implies f \ x = f' \ x$   
**shows**  $\text{substitute } f \ T \ t = \text{substitute } f' \ T \ t$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *substitute-substitute*:

**assumes**  $\bigwedge x. \text{const-on } f' \ (\text{carrier } (f \ x)) \ \text{empty}$   
**shows**  $\text{substitute } f \ T \ (\text{substitute } f' \ T \ t) = \text{substitute } (\lambda x. f \ x \otimes f' \ x) \ T \ t$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *tree-rest-substitute*:

**assumes**  $\bigwedge x. \text{carrier } (f \ x) \cap S = \{\}$   
**shows**  $\text{tree-restr } S \ (\text{substitute } f \ T \ t) = \text{tree-restr } S \ t$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

An alternative characterization of substitution

**inductive** *substitute''* ::  $(\ 'a \Rightarrow \ 'a \ \text{tree}) \Rightarrow \ 'a \ \text{set} \Rightarrow \ 'a \ \text{list} \Rightarrow \ 'a \ \text{list} \Rightarrow \ \text{bool}$  **where**  
*substitute''-Nil*:  $\text{substitute'' } f \ T \ [] \ []$   
| *substitute''-Cons*:  
 $zs \in \text{paths } (f \ x) \implies xs' \in \text{interleave } xs \ zs \implies \text{substitute'' } (f\text{-next } f \ T \ x) \ T \ xs' \ ys$   
 $\implies \text{substitute'' } f \ T \ (x\#xs) \ (x\#ys)$   
**inductive-cases** *substitute''-NilE*[*elim*]:  $\text{substitute'' } f \ T \ xs \ [] \ \text{substitute'' } f \ T \ [] \ xs$   
**inductive-cases** *substitute''-ConsE*[*elim*]:  $\text{substitute'' } f \ T \ (x\#xs) \ ys$

**lemma** *substitute-substitute''*:

$xs \in \text{paths } (\text{substitute } f \ T \ t) \iff (\exists xs' \in \text{paths } t. \text{substitute'' } f \ T \ xs' \ xs)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *paths-substitute-substitute''*:

$\text{paths } (\text{substitute } f \ T \ t) = \bigcup ((\lambda xs. \text{Collect } (\text{substitute'' } f \ T \ xs)) \ ` \ \text{paths } t)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *tree-rest-substitute2*:

**assumes**  $\bigwedge x. \text{carrier } (f \ x) \subseteq S$   
**assumes**  $\text{const-on } f \ (-S) \ \text{empty}$   
**shows**  $\text{tree-restr } S \ (\text{substitute } f \ T \ t) = \text{substitute } f \ T \ (\text{tree-restr } S \ t)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**end**

## 9.2 TTree-HOLCF

**theory** *TTree-HOLCF*

**imports** *TTree Launchbury.HOLCF-Utills Set-Cpo Launchbury.HOLCF-Join-Classes*

**begin**

**instantiation** *tree* ::  $(\ \text{type}) \ \text{below}$

**begin**

**lift-definition** *below-ttree* :: 'a ttree  $\Rightarrow$  'a ttree  $\Rightarrow$  bool **is** ( $\sqsubseteq$ )*<proof>*  
**instance***<proof>*  
**end**

**lemma** *paths-mono*:  $t \sqsubseteq t' \Longrightarrow \text{paths } t \sqsubseteq \text{paths } t'$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *paths-mono-iff*:  $\text{paths } t \sqsubseteq \text{paths } t' \longleftrightarrow t \sqsubseteq t'$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *tree-belowI*:  $(\bigwedge xs. xs \in \text{paths } t \Longrightarrow xs \in \text{paths } t') \Longrightarrow t \sqsubseteq t'$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *paths-belowI*:  $(\bigwedge x xs. x\#xs \in \text{paths } t \Longrightarrow x\#xs \in \text{paths } t') \Longrightarrow t \sqsubseteq t'$   
*<proof>*

**instance** *tree* :: (type) po  
*<proof>*

**lemma** *is-lub-ttree*:  
 $S \ll | \text{Either } S$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *lub-is-either*:  $\text{lub } S = \text{Either } S$   
*<proof>*

**instance** *tree* :: (type) cpo  
*<proof>*

**lemma** *minimal-ttree[simp, intro!]*:  $\text{empty} \sqsubseteq S$   
*<proof>*

**instance** *tree* :: (type) pcpo  
*<proof>*

**lemma** *empty-is-bottom*:  $\text{empty} = \perp$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *carrier-bottom[simp]*:  $\text{carrier } \perp = \{\}$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *below-anything[simp]*:  
 $t \sqsubseteq \text{anything}$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *carrier-mono*:  $t \sqsubseteq t' \Longrightarrow \text{carrier } t \subseteq \text{carrier } t'$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *nxt-mono*:  $t \sqsubseteq t' \Longrightarrow \text{nxt } t \ x \sqsubseteq \text{nxt } t' \ x$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *either-above-arg1*:  $t \sqsubseteq t \oplus \oplus t'$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *either-above-arg2*:  $t' \sqsubseteq t \oplus \oplus t'$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *either-belowI*:  $t \sqsubseteq t'' \implies t' \sqsubseteq t'' \implies t \oplus \oplus t' \sqsubseteq t''$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *both-above-arg1*:  $t \sqsubseteq t \otimes \otimes t'$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *both-above-arg2*:  $t' \sqsubseteq t \otimes \otimes t'$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *both-mono1'*:

$t \sqsubseteq t' \implies t \otimes \otimes t'' \sqsubseteq t' \otimes \otimes t''$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *both-mono2'*:

$t \sqsubseteq t' \implies t'' \otimes \otimes t \sqsubseteq t'' \otimes \otimes t'$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *next-both-left*:

*possible*  $t x \implies \text{next } t x \otimes \otimes t' \sqsubseteq \text{next } (t \otimes \otimes t') x$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *next-both-right*:

*possible*  $t' x \implies t \otimes \otimes \text{next } t' x \sqsubseteq \text{next } (t \otimes \otimes t') x$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *substitute-mono1'*:  $f \sqsubseteq f' \implies \text{substitute } f T t \sqsubseteq \text{substitute } f' T t$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *substitute-mono2'*:  $t \sqsubseteq t' \implies \text{substitute } f T t \sqsubseteq \text{substitute } f T t'$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *substitute-above-arg*:  $t \sqsubseteq \text{substitute } f T t$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *tree-contI*:

**assumes**  $\bigwedge S. f (Either S) = Either (f ' S)$

**shows** *cont*  $f$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *tree-contI2*:

**assumes**  $\bigwedge x. \text{paths } (f x) = \bigcup (t \text{ ' paths } x)$

**assumes**  $\square \in t \square$

**shows** *cont f*

*<proof>*

**lemma** *cont-paths*[*THEN cont-compose, cont2cont, simp*]:

*cont paths*

*<proof>*

**lemma** *tree-contI3*:

**assumes** *cont*  $(\lambda x. \text{paths } (f x))$

**shows** *cont f*

*<proof>*

**lemma** *cont-substitute*[*THEN cont-compose, cont2cont, simp*]:

*cont (substitute f T)*

*<proof>*

**lemma** *cont-both1*:

*cont*  $(\lambda x. \text{both } x y)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *cont-both2*:

*cont*  $(\lambda x. \text{both } y x)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *cont-both*[*cont2cont,simp*]: *cont f*  $\implies$  *cont g*  $\implies$  *cont*  $(\lambda x. f x \otimes \otimes g x)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *cont-intersect1*:

*cont*  $(\lambda x. \text{intersect } x y)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *cont-intersect2*:

*cont*  $(\lambda x. \text{intersect } y x)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *cont-intersect*[*cont2cont,simp*]: *cont f*  $\implies$  *cont g*  $\implies$  *cont*  $(\lambda x. f x \cap \cap g x)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *cont-without*[*THEN cont-compose, cont2cont,simp*]: *cont*  $(\text{without } x)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *paths-many-calls-subset*:

$t \sqsubseteq \text{many-calls } x \otimes \otimes \text{without } x t$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *single-below*:

$[x] \in \text{paths } t \implies \text{single } x \sqsubseteq t \langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *cont-ttree-restr*[*THEN cont-compose, cont2cont,simp*]: *cont (ttree-restr S)*

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemmas** *tree-restr-mono = cont2monofunE*[*OF cont-ttree-restr*[*OF cont-id*]]

**lemma** *range-filter*[*simp*]: *range (filter P) = {xs. set xs  $\subseteq$  Collect P}*

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *tree-restr-anything-cont*[*THEN cont-compose, simp, cont2cont*]:

*cont ( $\lambda S. \text{tree-restr } S \text{ anything}$ )*

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**instance** *tree :: (type) Finite-Join-cpo*

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *tree-join-is-either*:

$t \sqcup t' = t \oplus \oplus t'$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *tree-join-transfer*[*transfer-rule*]: *rel-fun (pcr-ttree (=)) (rel-fun (pcr-ttree (=)) (pcr-ttree (=))) ( $\cup$ ) ( $\sqcup$ )*

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *tree-restr-join*[*simp*]:

*tree-restr S (t  $\sqcup$  t') = tree-restr S t  $\sqcup$  tree-restr S t'*

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *nxt-singles-below-singles*:

*nxt (singles S) x  $\sqsubseteq$  singles S*

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *in-carrier-fup*[*simp*]:

$x' \in \text{carrier } (fup \cdot f \cdot u) \iff (\exists u'. u = up \cdot u' \wedge x' \in \text{carrier } (f \cdot u'))$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

end

## 10 Trace Tree Cardinality Analysis

### 10.1 AnalBinds

theory *AnalBinds*



```

imports Launchbury.Terms Launchbury.HOLCF-Utills Launchbury.Env
begin

locale ExpAnalysis =
  fixes exp :: exp ⇒ 'a::cpo → 'b::pcpo
begin

fun AnalBinds :: heap ⇒ (var ⇒ 'a⊥) → (var ⇒ 'b)
  where AnalBinds [] = (λ ae. ⊥)
    | AnalBinds ((x,e)#Γ) = (λ ae. (AnalBinds Γ·ae)(x := fup·(exp e)·(ae x)))

lemma AnalBinds-Nil-simp[simp]: AnalBinds []·ae = ⊥ ⟨proof⟩

lemma AnalBinds-Cons[simp]:
  AnalBinds ((x,e)#Γ)·ae = (AnalBinds Γ·ae)(x := fup·(exp e)·(ae x))
  ⟨proof⟩

lemmas AnalBinds.simps[simp del]

lemma AnalBinds-not-there: x ∉ domA Γ ⇒ (AnalBinds Γ·ae) x = ⊥
  ⟨proof⟩

lemma AnalBinds-cong:
  assumes ae f |' domA Γ = ae' f |' domA Γ
  shows AnalBinds Γ·ae = AnalBinds Γ·ae'
  ⟨proof⟩

lemma AnalBinds-lookup: (AnalBinds Γ·ae) x = (case map-of Γ x of Some e ⇒ fup·(exp e)·(ae
x) | None ⇒ ⊥)
  ⟨proof⟩

lemma AnalBinds-delete-bot: ae x = ⊥ ⇒ AnalBinds (delete x Γ)·ae = AnalBinds Γ·ae
  ⟨proof⟩

lemma AnalBinds-delete-below: AnalBinds (delete x Γ)·ae ⊆ AnalBinds Γ·ae
  ⟨proof⟩

lemma AnalBinds-delete-lookup[simp]: (AnalBinds (delete x Γ)·ae) x = ⊥
  ⟨proof⟩

lemma AnalBinds-delete-to-fun-upd: AnalBinds (delete x Γ)·ae = (AnalBinds Γ·ae)(x := ⊥)
  ⟨proof⟩

lemma edom-AnalBinds: edom (AnalBinds Γ·ae) ⊆ domA Γ ∩ edom ae
  ⟨proof⟩

end

end

```

## 10.2 TTreeAnalysisSig

```
theory TTreeAnalysisSig
imports Arity TTree-HOLCF AnalBinds
begin
```

```
locale TTreeAnalysis =
  fixes Texp :: exp  $\Rightarrow$  Arity  $\rightarrow$  var ttree
begin
  sublocale Texp: ExpAnalysis Texp<proof>
  abbreviation FBinds == Texp.AnalBinds
end
```

```
end
```

## 10.3 Cardinality-Domain-Lists

```
theory Cardinality-Domain-Lists
imports Launchbury.Vars Launchbury.Nominal-HOLCF Launchbury.Env Cardinality-Domain
Set-Cpo Env-Set-Cpo
begin
```

```
fun no-call-in-path where
  no-call-in-path x []  $\longleftrightarrow$  True
| no-call-in-path x (y#xs)  $\longleftrightarrow$  y  $\neq$  x  $\wedge$  no-call-in-path x xs
```

```
fun one-call-in-path where
  one-call-in-path x []  $\longleftrightarrow$  True
| one-call-in-path x (y#xs)  $\longleftrightarrow$  (if x = y then no-call-in-path x xs else one-call-in-path x xs)
```

```
lemma no-call-in-path-set-conv:
  no-call-in-path x p  $\longleftrightarrow$  x  $\notin$  set p
  <proof>
```

```
lemma one-call-in-path-filter-conv:
  one-call-in-path x p  $\longleftrightarrow$  length (filter ( $\lambda$  x'. x' = x) p)  $\leq$  1
  <proof>
```

```
lemma no-call-in-tail: no-call-in-path x (tl p)  $\longleftrightarrow$  (no-call-in-path x p  $\vee$  one-call-in-path x p  $\wedge$ 
hd p = x)
  <proof>
```

```
lemma no-imp-one: no-call-in-path x p  $\implies$  one-call-in-path x p
  <proof>
```

```
lemma one-imp-one-tail: one-call-in-path x p  $\implies$  one-call-in-path x (tl p)
  <proof>
```

```
lemma more-than-one-setD:
```

$\neg \text{one-call-in-path } x \ p \implies x \in \text{set } p$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *no-call-in-path[eqvt]*:  $\text{no-call-in-path } p \ x \implies \text{no-call-in-path } (\pi \cdot p) \ (\pi \cdot x)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *one-call-in-path[eqvt]*:  $\text{one-call-in-path } p \ x \implies \text{one-call-in-path } (\pi \cdot p) \ (\pi \cdot x)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**definition** *pathCard* ::  $\text{var list} \Rightarrow (\text{var} \Rightarrow \text{two})$   
 where  $\text{pathCard } p \ x = (\text{if } \text{no-call-in-path } x \ p \ \text{then } \text{none} \ \text{else } (\text{if } \text{one-call-in-path } x \ p \ \text{then } \text{once} \ \text{else } \text{many}))$

**lemma** *pathCard-Nil[simp]*:  $\text{pathCard } [] = \perp$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *pathCard-Cons[simp]*:  $\text{pathCard } (x\#xs) \ x = \text{two-add}\cdot\text{once}\cdot(\text{pathCard } xs \ x)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *pathCard-Cons-other[simp]*:  $x' \neq x \implies \text{pathCard } (x\#xs) \ x' = \text{pathCard } xs \ x'$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *no-call-in-path-filter[simp]*:  $\text{no-call-in-path } x \ [x \leftarrow xs \ . \ x \in S] \longleftrightarrow \text{no-call-in-path } x \ xs \ \vee \ x \notin S$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *one-call-in-path-filter[simp]*:  $\text{one-call-in-path } x \ [x \leftarrow xs \ . \ x \in S] \longleftrightarrow \text{one-call-in-path } x \ xs \ \vee \ x \notin S$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**definition** *pathsCard* ::  $\text{var list set} \Rightarrow (\text{var} \Rightarrow \text{two})$   
 where  $\text{pathsCard } ps \ x = (\text{if } (\forall p \in ps. \text{no-call-in-path } x \ p) \ \text{then } \text{none} \ \text{else } (\text{if } (\forall p \in ps. \text{one-call-in-path } x \ p) \ \text{then } \text{once} \ \text{else } \text{many}))$

**lemma** *paths-Card-above*:  
 $p \in ps \implies \text{pathCard } p \sqsubseteq \text{pathsCard } ps$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *pathsCard-below*:  
 assumes  $\bigwedge p. p \in ps \implies \text{pathCard } p \sqsubseteq ce$   
 shows  $\text{pathsCard } ps \sqsubseteq ce$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *pathsCard-mono*:  
 $ps \subseteq ps' \implies \text{pathsCard } ps \sqsubseteq \text{pathsCard } ps'$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemmas**  $\text{pathsCard-mono}' = \text{pathsCard-mono}[\text{folded below-set-def}]$

**lemma** *record-call-pathsCard*:

$pathsCard (\{ tl\ p \mid p \cdot p \in fs \wedge hd\ p = x \}) \sqsubseteq record\text{-}call\ x \cdot (pathsCard\ fs)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *pathCards-noneD*:

$pathsCard\ ps\ x = none \implies x \notin \bigcup (set\ 'ps)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *cont-pathsCard*[*THEN cont-compose, cont2cont, simp*]:

$cont\ pathsCard$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *pathsCard-eqvt*[*eqvt*]:  $\pi \cdot pathsCard\ ps\ x = pathsCard (\pi \cdot ps) (\pi \cdot x)$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *edom-pathsCard*[*simp*]:  $edom (pathsCard\ ps) = \bigcup (set\ 'ps)$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *env-restr-pathsCard*[*simp*]:  $pathsCard\ ps\ f|'S = pathsCard (filter (\lambda x. x \in S) 'ps)$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**end**

## 10.4 TTreeAnalysisSpec

**theory** *TTreeAnalysisSpec*

**imports** *TTreeAnalysisSig ArityAnalysisSpec Cardinality-Domain-Lists*

**begin**

**locale** *TTreeAnalysisCarrier* = *TTreeAnalysis* + *EdomArityAnalysis* +

**assumes** *carrier-Fexp*:  $carrier (Texp\ e \cdot a) = edom (Aexp\ e \cdot a)$

**locale** *TTreeAnalysisSafe* = *TTreeAnalysisCarrier* +

**assumes** *Texp-App*:  $many\text{-}calls\ x \otimes \otimes (Texp\ e) \cdot (inc \cdot a) \sqsubseteq Texp (App\ e\ x) \cdot a$

**assumes** *Texp-Lam*:  $without\ y (Texp\ e \cdot (pred \cdot n)) \sqsubseteq Texp (Lam\ [y].\ e) \cdot n$

**assumes** *Texp-subst*:  $Texp (e[y := x]) \cdot a \sqsubseteq many\text{-}calls\ x \otimes \otimes without\ y ((Texp\ e) \cdot a)$

**assumes** *Texp-Var*:  $single\ v \sqsubseteq Texp (Var\ v) \cdot a$

**assumes** *Fun-repeatable*:  $isVal\ e \implies repeatable (Texp\ e \cdot 0)$

**assumes** *Texp-IfThenElse*:  $Texp\ scrut \cdot 0 \otimes \otimes (Texp\ e1 \cdot a \oplus \oplus Texp\ e2 \cdot a) \sqsubseteq Texp (scrut\ ?\ e1 : e2) \cdot a$

**locale** *TTreeAnalysisCardinalityHeap* =

*TTreeAnalysisSafe* + *ArityAnalysisLetSafe* +

**fixes** *Theap* ::  $heap \Rightarrow exp \Rightarrow Arity \rightarrow var\ ttree$

**assumes** *carrier-Fheap*:  $carrier (Theap\ \Gamma\ e \cdot a) = edom (Aheap\ \Gamma\ e \cdot a)$

**assumes** *Theap-thunk*:  $x \in thunks\ \Gamma \implies p \in paths (Theap\ \Gamma\ e \cdot a) \implies \neg one\text{-}call\text{-}in\text{-}path\ x\ p \implies (Aheap\ \Gamma\ e \cdot a)\ x = up \cdot 0$

```

assumes Theap-substitute: ttree-restr (domA  $\Delta$ ) (substitute (FBounds  $\Delta$ .(Aheap  $\Delta$  e·a)) (thunks
 $\Delta$ ) (Texp e·a))  $\sqsubseteq$  Theap  $\Delta$  e·a
assumes Texp-Let: ttree-restr ( $-$  domA  $\Delta$ ) (substitute (FBounds  $\Delta$ .(Aheap  $\Delta$  e·a)) (thunks
 $\Delta$ ) (Texp e·a))  $\sqsubseteq$  Texp (Terms.Let  $\Delta$  e·a

```

end

## 10.5 TTreeImplCardinality

```

theory TTreeImplCardinality

```

```

imports TTreeAnalysisSig CardinalityAnalysisSig Cardinality-Domain-Lists

```

```

begin

```

```

context TTreeAnalysis

```

```

begin

```

```

fun unstack :: stack  $\Rightarrow$  exp  $\Rightarrow$  exp where

```

```

  unstack [] e = e
| unstack (Alts e1 e2 # S) e = unstack S e
| unstack (Upd x # S) e = unstack S e
| unstack (Arg x # S) e = unstack S (App e x)
| unstack (Dummy x # S) e = unstack S e

```

```

fun Fstack :: Ariety list  $\Rightarrow$  stack  $\Rightarrow$  var tree

```

```

where Fstack - [] =  $\perp$ 
| Fstack (a#as) (Alts e1 e2 # S) = (Texp e1·a  $\oplus\oplus$  Texp e2·a)  $\otimes\otimes$  Fstack as S
| Fstack as (Arg x # S) = many-calls x  $\otimes\otimes$  Fstack as S
| Fstack as (- # S) = Fstack as S

```

```

fun prognosis :: AEnv  $\Rightarrow$  Ariety list  $\Rightarrow$  Ariety  $\Rightarrow$  conf  $\Rightarrow$  var  $\Rightarrow$  two

```

```

where prognosis ae as a ( $\Gamma$ , e, S) = pathsCard (paths (substitute (FBounds  $\Gamma$ ·ae) (thunks  $\Gamma$ )
(Texp e·a  $\otimes\otimes$  Fstack as S)))

```

```

end

```

end

## 10.6 TTreeImplCardinalitySafe

```

theory TTreeImplCardinalitySafe

```

```

imports TTreeImplCardinality TTreeAnalysisSpec CardinalityAnalysisSpec

```

```

begin

```

```

lemma pathsCard-paths-nxt: pathsCard (paths (nxt f x))  $\sqsubseteq$  record-call x·(pathsCard (paths f))

```

*<proof>*

**lemma** *pathsCards-none*:  $\text{pathsCard } (\text{paths } t) \ x = \text{none} \implies x \notin \text{carrier } t$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *const-on-edom-disj*:  $\text{const-on } f \ S \ \text{empty} \iff \text{edom } f \cap S = \{\}$   
*<proof>*

**context** *TTreeAnalysisCarrier*

**begin**

**lemma** *carrier-Fstack*:  $\text{carrier } (F\text{stack as } S) \subseteq \text{fv } S$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *carrier-FBinds*:  $\text{carrier } ((F\text{Binds } \Gamma \cdot a e) \ x) \subseteq \text{fv } \Gamma$   
*<proof>*

**end**

**context** *TTreeAnalysisSafe*

**begin**

**sublocale** *CardinalityPrognosisShape prognosis*  
*<proof>*

**sublocale** *CardinalityPrognosisApp prognosis*  
*<proof>*

**sublocale** *CardinalityPrognosisLam prognosis*  
*<proof>*

**sublocale** *CardinalityPrognosisVar prognosis*  
*<proof>*

**sublocale** *CardinalityPrognosisIfThenElse prognosis*  
*<proof>*

**end**

**context** *TTreeAnalysisCardinalityHeap*

**begin**

**definition** *cHeap where*  
 $c\text{Heap } \Gamma \ e = (\Lambda \ a. \ \text{pathsCard } (\text{paths } (Theap \ \Gamma \ e \cdot a)))$

**lemma** *cHeap-simp*:  $(c\text{Heap } \Gamma \ e) \cdot a = \text{pathsCard } (\text{paths } (Theap \ \Gamma \ e \cdot a))$   
*<proof>*

**sublocale** *CardinalityHeap cHeap**<proof>*

**sublocale** *CardinalityHeapSafe cHeap Ahead*

*<proof>*

**sublocale** *CardinalityPrognosisEdom prognosis*

*<proof>*

**sublocale** *CardinalityPrognosisLet prognosis cHeap*

*<proof>*

**sublocale** *CardinalityPrognosisSafe prognosis cHeap Ahead Aexp* *<proof>*  
**end**

**end**

## 11 Co-Call Graphs

### 11.1 CoCallGraph

**theory** *CoCallGraph*

**imports** *Launchbury.Vars Launchbury.HOLCF-Join-Classes Launchbury.HOLCF-Utils Set-Cpo*  
**begin**

**default-sort** *type*

**typedef** *CoCalls = {G :: (var × var) set. sym G}*

**morphisms** *Rep-CoCall Abs-CoCall*

*<proof>*

**setup-lifting** *type-definition-CoCalls*

**instantiation** *CoCalls :: po*

**begin**

**lift-definition** *below-CoCalls :: CoCalls ⇒ CoCalls ⇒ bool is (⊆)* *<proof>*

**instance**

*<proof>*

**end**

**lift-definition** *coCallsLub :: CoCalls set ⇒ CoCalls is λ S. ⋃ S*

*<proof>*

**lemma** *coCallsLub-is-lub: S <<| coCallsLub S*

*<proof>*

**instance** *CoCalls :: cpo*

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccLubTransfer[transfer-rule]: (rel-set pcr-CoCalls ==> pcr-CoCalls) Union lub*

*<proof>*

**lift-definition** *is-cc-lub* :: *CoCalls set*  $\Rightarrow$  *CoCalls*  $\Rightarrow$  *bool* **is** ( $\lambda S x . x = \text{Union } S$ ) $\langle$ *proof* $\rangle$

**lemma** *ccis-lubTransfer*[*transfer-rule*]: (*rel-set pcr-CoCalls*  $\implies$  *pcr-CoCalls*  $\implies$   $(=)$ ) ( $\lambda S x . x = \text{Union } S$ ) ( $\ll$ )  
 $\langle$ *proof* $\rangle$

**lift-definition** *coCallsJoin* :: *CoCalls*  $\Rightarrow$  *CoCalls*  $\Rightarrow$  *CoCalls* **is** ( $\cup$ )  
 $\langle$ *proof* $\rangle$

**lemma** *ccJoinTransfer*[*transfer-rule*]: (*pcr-CoCalls*  $\implies$  *pcr-CoCalls*  $\implies$  *pcr-CoCalls*)  
( $\cup$ ) ( $\sqcup$ )  
 $\langle$ *proof* $\rangle$

**lift-definition** *ccEmpty* :: *CoCalls* **is**  $\{\}$   $\langle$ *proof* $\rangle$

**lemma** *ccEmpty-below*[*simp*]: *ccEmpty*  $\sqsubseteq$  *G*  
 $\langle$ *proof* $\rangle$

**instance** *CoCalls* :: *pcpo*  
 $\langle$ *proof* $\rangle$

**lemma** *ccBotTransfer*[*transfer-rule*]: *pcr-CoCalls*  $\{\}$   $\perp$   
 $\langle$ *proof* $\rangle$

**lemma** *cc-lub-below-iff*:  
**fixes** *G* :: *CoCalls*  
**shows** *lub X*  $\sqsubseteq$  *G*  $\iff$  ( $\forall G' \in X . G' \sqsubseteq G$ )  
 $\langle$ *proof* $\rangle$

**lift-definition** *ccField* :: *CoCalls*  $\Rightarrow$  *var set* **is** *Field* $\langle$ *proof* $\rangle$

**lemma** *ccField-nil*[*simp*]: *ccField*  $\perp = \{\}$   
 $\langle$ *proof* $\rangle$

**lift-definition**  
*inCC* :: *var*  $\Rightarrow$  *var*  $\Rightarrow$  *CoCalls*  $\Rightarrow$  *bool* ( $\text{---} \in \text{---} [1000, 1000, 900] 900$ )  
**is**  $\lambda x y s . (x, y) \in s$  $\langle$ *proof* $\rangle$

**abbreviation**  
*notInCC* :: *var*  $\Rightarrow$  *var*  $\Rightarrow$  *CoCalls*  $\Rightarrow$  *bool* ( $\text{---} \notin \text{---} [1000, 1000, 900] 900$ )  
**where**  $x \text{---} y \notin S \equiv \neg x \text{---} y \in S$

**lemma** *notInCC-bot*[*simp*]:  $x \text{---} y \in \perp \iff \text{False}$   
 $\langle$ *proof* $\rangle$

**lemma** *below-CoCallsI*:  
( $\bigwedge x y . x \text{---} y \in G \implies x \text{---} y \in G'$ )  $\implies G \sqsubseteq G'$   
 $\langle$ *proof* $\rangle$



**lemma** *CoCalls-eqI*:

$$(\bigwedge x y. x \dashv\vdash y \in G \longleftrightarrow x \dashv\vdash y \in G') \implies G = G'$$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *in-join[simp]*:

$$x \dashv\vdash y \in (G \sqcup G') \longleftrightarrow x \dashv\vdash y \in G \vee x \dashv\vdash y \in G'$$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *in-lub[simp]*:  $x \dashv\vdash y \in (\text{lub } S) \longleftrightarrow (\exists G \in S. x \dashv\vdash y \in G)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *in-CoCallsLubI*:

$$x \dashv\vdash y \in G \implies G \in S \implies x \dashv\vdash y \in \text{lub } S$$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *adm-not-in[simp]*:

**assumes** *cont t*

**shows** *adm*  $(\lambda a. x \dashv\vdash y \notin t a)$

*<proof>*

**lift-definition** *cc-delete* :: *var*  $\Rightarrow$  *CoCalls*  $\Rightarrow$  *CoCalls*

**is**  $\lambda z. \text{Set.filter } (\lambda (x,y). x \neq z \wedge y \neq z)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccField-cc-delete*:  $\text{ccField } (\text{cc-delete } x S) \subseteq \text{ccField } S - \{x\}$

*<proof>*

**lift-definition** *ccProd* :: *var set*  $\Rightarrow$  *var set*  $\Rightarrow$  *CoCalls* (**infixr**  $G \times 90$ )

**is**  $\lambda S1 S2. S1 \times S2 \cup S2 \times S1$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccProd-empty[simp]*:  $\{\} G \times S = \perp$  *<proof>*

**lemma** *ccProd-empty'[simp]*:  $S G \times \{\} = \perp$  *<proof>*

**lemma** *ccProd-union2[simp]*:  $S G \times (S' \cup S'') = S G \times S' \sqcup S G \times S''$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccProd-Union2[simp]*:  $S G \times \bigcup S' = (\bigsqcup_{X \in S'} \text{ccProd } S X)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccProd-Union2'[simp]*:  $S G \times (\bigcup_{X \in S'} f X) = (\bigsqcup_{X \in S'} \text{ccProd } S (f X))$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *in-ccProd[simp]*:  $x \dashv\vdash y \in (S G \times S') = (x \in S \wedge y \in S' \vee x \in S' \wedge y \in S)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccProd-union1[simp]*:  $(S' \cup S'') G \times S = S' G \times S \sqcup S'' G \times S$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccProd-insert2*:  $S \times G \times \text{insert } x \ S' = S \times G \times \{x\} \sqcup S \times G \times S'$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccProd-insert1*:  $\text{insert } x \ S' \times G \times S = \{x\} \times G \times S \sqcup S' \times G \times S$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccProd-mono1*:  $S' \subseteq S'' \implies S' \times G \times S \subseteq S'' \times G \times S$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccProd-mono2*:  $S' \subseteq S'' \implies S \times G \times S' \subseteq S \times G \times S''$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccProd-mono*:  $S \subseteq S' \implies T \subseteq T' \implies S \times G \times T \subseteq S' \times G \times T'$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccProd-comm*:  $S \times G \times S' = S' \times G \times S$  *<proof>*

**lemma** *ccProd-belowI*:  
 $(\bigwedge x \ y. x \in S \implies y \in S' \implies x \dashv\vdash y \in G) \implies S \times G \times S' \subseteq G$   
*<proof>*

**lift-definition** *cc-restr* :: *var set*  $\Rightarrow$  *CoCalls*  $\Rightarrow$  *CoCalls*  
**is**  $\lambda S. \text{Set.filter } (\lambda (x,y). x \in S \wedge y \in S)$   
*<proof>*

**abbreviation** *cc-restr-sym* (**infixl**  $G|' \ 110$ ) **where**  $G \ G|' \ S \equiv \text{cc-restr } S \ G$

**lemma** *elem-cc-restr[simp]*:  $x \dashv\vdash y \in (G \ G|' \ S) = (x \dashv\vdash y \in G \wedge x \in S \wedge y \in S)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccField-cc-restr*:  $\text{ccField } (G \ G|' \ S) \subseteq \text{ccField } G \cap S$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *cc-restr-empty*:  $\text{ccField } G \subseteq - \ S \implies G \ G|' \ S = \perp$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *cc-restr-empty-set[simp]*:  $\text{cc-restr } \{\} \ G = \perp$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *cc-restr-noop[simp]*:  $\text{ccField } G \subseteq S \implies \text{cc-restr } S \ G = G$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *cc-restr-bot[simp]*:  $\text{cc-restr } S \ \perp = \perp$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccRestr-ccDelete[simp]*:  $\text{cc-restr } (-\{x\}) \ G = \text{cc-delete } x \ G$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *cc-restr-join[simp]*:

$$cc-restr\ S\ (G \sqcup G') = cc-restr\ S\ G \sqcup cc-restr\ S\ G'$$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *cont-cc-restr*:  $cont\ (cc-restr\ S)$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemmas** *cont-compose*[*OF cont-cc-restr, cont2cont, simp*]

**lemma** *cc-restr-mono1*:

$$S \subseteq S' \implies cc-restr\ S\ G \sqsubseteq cc-restr\ S'\ G \langle proof \rangle$$

**lemma** *cc-restr-mono2*:

$$G \sqsubseteq G' \implies cc-restr\ S\ G \sqsubseteq cc-restr\ S\ G' \langle proof \rangle$$

**lemma** *cc-restr-below-arg*:

$$cc-restr\ S\ G \sqsubseteq G \langle proof \rangle$$

**lemma** *cc-restr-lub[simp]*:

$$cc-restr\ S\ (\text{lub}\ X) = (\bigsqcup_{G \in X} cc-restr\ S\ G) \langle proof \rangle$$

**lemma** *elem-to-ccField*:  $x \dashv\ y \in G \implies x \in ccField\ G \wedge y \in ccField\ G$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *ccField-to-elem*:  $x \in ccField\ G \implies \exists y. x \dashv\ y \in G$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *cc-restr-intersect*:  $ccField\ G \cap ((S - S') \cup (S' - S)) = \{\} \implies cc-restr\ S\ G = cc-restr\ S'\ G$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *cc-restr-cc-restr[simp]*:  $cc-restr\ S\ (cc-restr\ S'\ G) = cc-restr\ (S \cap S')\ G$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *cc-restr-twist*:  $cc-restr\ S\ (cc-restr\ S'\ G) = cc-restr\ S'\ (cc-restr\ S\ G)$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *cc-restr-cc-delete-twist*:  $cc-restr\ x\ (cc-delete\ S\ G) = cc-delete\ S\ (cc-restr\ x\ G)$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *cc-restr-ccProd[simp]*:

$$cc-restr\ S\ (ccProd\ S_1\ S_2) = ccProd\ (S_1 \cap S)\ (S_2 \cap S)$$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *ccProd-below-cc-restr*:

$$ccProd\ S\ S' \sqsubseteq cc-restr\ S''\ G \iff ccProd\ S\ S' \sqsubseteq G \wedge (S = \{\} \vee S' = \{\} \vee S \subseteq S'' \wedge S' \subseteq S'')$$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *cc-restr-eq-subset*:  $S \subseteq S' \implies \text{cc-restr } S' G = \text{cc-restr } S' G2 \implies \text{cc-restr } S G = \text{cc-restr } S G2$

*<proof>*

**definition** *ccSquare* (-<sup>2</sup> [80] 80)

**where**  $S^2 = \text{ccProd } S S$

**lemma** *ccField-ccSquare[simp]*:  $\text{ccField } (S^2) = S$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *below-ccSquare[iff]*:  $(G \sqsubseteq S^2) = (\text{ccField } G \subseteq S)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *cc-restr-ccSquare[simp]*:  $(S^2) G \upharpoonright S = (S' \cap S)^2$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccSquare-empty[simp]*:  $\{\}^2 = \perp$

*<proof>*

**lift-definition** *ccNeighbors* ::  $\text{var} \Rightarrow \text{CoCalls} \Rightarrow \text{var set}$

**is**  $\lambda x G. \{y . (y,x) \in G \vee (x,y) \in G\}$  *<proof>*

**lemma** *ccNeighbors-bot[simp]*:  $\text{ccNeighbors } x \perp = \{\}$  *<proof>*

**lemma** *cont-ccProd1*:

$\text{cont } (\lambda S. \text{ccProd } S S')$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *cont-ccProd2*:

$\text{cont } (\lambda S'. \text{ccProd } S S')$

*<proof>*

**lemmas** *cont-compose2*[OF *cont-ccProd1 cont-ccProd2, simp, cont2cont*]

**lemma** *cont-ccNeighbors*[THEN *cont-compose, cont2cont, simp*]:

$\text{cont } (\lambda y. \text{ccNeighbors } x y)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccNeighbors-join[simp]*:  $\text{ccNeighbors } x (G \sqcup G') = \text{ccNeighbors } x G \cup \text{ccNeighbors } x G'$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccNeighbors-ccProd*:

$\text{ccNeighbors } x (\text{ccProd } S S') = (\text{if } x \in S \text{ then } S' \text{ else } \{\}) \cup (\text{if } x \in S' \text{ then } S \text{ else } \{\})$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccNeighbors-ccSquare*:

$ccNeighbors\ x\ (ccSquare\ S) = (if\ x \in S\ then\ S\ else\ \{\})$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccNeighbors-cc-restr[simp]*:

$ccNeighbors\ x\ (cc-restr\ S\ G) = (if\ x \in S\ then\ ccNeighbors\ x\ G \cap S\ else\ \{\})$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccNeighbors-mono*:

$G \sqsubseteq G' \implies ccNeighbors\ x\ G \subseteq ccNeighbors\ x\ G'$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *subset-ccNeighbors*:

$S \subseteq ccNeighbors\ x\ G \iff ccProd\ \{x\}\ S \sqsubseteq G$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *elem-ccNeighbors[simp]*:

$y \in ccNeighbors\ x\ G \iff (y \dashv\ x \in G)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccNeighbors-ccField*:

$ccNeighbors\ x\ G \subseteq ccField\ G$  *<proof>*

**lemma** *ccNeighbors-disjoint-empty[simp]*:

$ccNeighbors\ x\ G = \{\} \iff x \notin ccField\ G$   
*<proof>*

**instance** *CoCalls :: Join-cpo*

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccNeighbors-lub[simp]*:  $ccNeighbors\ x\ (lub\ Gs) = lub\ (ccNeighbors\ x\ `Gs)$

*<proof>*

**inductive** *list-pairs* ::  $'a\ list \Rightarrow ('a \times 'a) \Rightarrow bool$

**where**  $list-pairs\ xs\ p \implies list-pairs\ (x\#\xs)\ p$   
 $| y \in set\ xs \implies list-pairs\ (x\#\xs)\ (x,y)$

**lift-definition** *ccFromList* ::  $var\ list \Rightarrow CoCalls$  **is**  $\lambda xs. \{(x,y). list-pairs\ xs\ (x,y) \vee list-pairs\ xs\ (y,x)\}$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccFromList-Nil[simp]*:  $ccFromList\ [] = \perp$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccFromList-Cons[simp]*:  $ccFromList\ (x\#\xs) = ccProd\ \{x\}\ (set\ xs) \sqcup ccFromList\ xs$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccFromList-append[simp]*:  $ccFromList\ (xs@ys) = ccFromList\ xs \sqcup ccFromList\ ys \sqcup$

$ccProd\ (set\ xs)\ (set\ ys)$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *ccFromList-filter*[simp]:

$ccFromList (\text{filter } P \text{ } xs) = cc\text{-restr } \{x. P \ x\} (ccFromList \text{ } xs)$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *ccFromList-rotate*[simp]:  $ccFromList (\text{rotate } n \ x) = (\text{if } n \leq 1 \text{ then } \perp \text{ else } ccProd \{x\} \{x\})$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**definition** *ccLinear* ::  $var \ set \Rightarrow CoCalls \Rightarrow bool$

**where**  $ccLinear \ S \ G = (\forall \ x \in S. \forall \ y \in S. x \text{---} y \notin G)$

**lemma** *ccLinear-bottom*[simp]:

$ccLinear \ S \ \perp$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *ccLinear-empty*[simp]:

$ccLinear \ \{\} \ G$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *ccLinear-lub*[simp]:

$ccLinear \ S \ (\text{lub } X) = (\forall \ G \in X. ccLinear \ S \ G)$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *ccLinear-cc-restr*[intro]:

$ccLinear \ S \ G \Longrightarrow ccLinear \ S \ (cc\text{-restr } S' \ G)$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *ccLinear-join*[simp]:

$ccLinear \ S \ (G \sqcup G') \longleftrightarrow ccLinear \ S \ G \wedge ccLinear \ S \ G'$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *ccLinear-ccProd*[simp]:

$ccLinear \ S \ (ccProd \ S_1 \ S_2) \longleftrightarrow S_1 \cap S = \{\} \vee S_2 \cap S = \{\}$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *ccLinear-mono1*:  $ccLinear \ S' \ G \Longrightarrow S \subseteq S' \Longrightarrow ccLinear \ S \ G$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *ccLinear-mono2*:  $ccLinear \ S \ G' \Longrightarrow G \sqsubseteq G' \Longrightarrow ccLinear \ S \ G$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *ccField-join*[simp]:

$ccField \ (G \sqcup G') = ccField \ G \cup ccField \ G' \langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *ccField-lub*[*simp*]:  
 $ccField (lub S) = \bigcup (ccField \text{ ` } S) \langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *ccField-ccProd*:  
 $ccField (ccProd S S') = (if S = \{\} then \{\} else if S' = \{\} then \{\} else S \cup S') \langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *ccField-ccProd-subset*:  
 $ccField (ccProd S S') \subseteq S \cup S' \langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *cont-ccField*[*THEN cont-compose, simp, cont2cont*]:  
 $cont ccField \langle proof \rangle$

**end**

## 11.2 CoCallGraph-Nominal

**theory** *CoCallGraph-Nominal*  
**imports** *CoCallGraph Launchbury.Nominal-HOLCF*  
**begin**

**instantiation** *CoCalls* :: *pt*  
**begin**  
**lift-definition** *permute-CoCalls* ::  $perm \Rightarrow CoCalls \Rightarrow CoCalls$  **is** *permute*  
 $\langle proof \rangle$   
**instance**  
 $\langle proof \rangle$   
**end**

**instance** *CoCalls* :: *cont-pt*  
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemmas** *lub-eqvt*[*OF exists-lub, simp, eqvt*]

**lemma** *cc-restr-perm*:  
**fixes**  $G :: CoCalls$   
**assumes**  $supp p \#* S$  **and** [*simp*]: *finite S*  
**shows**  $cc-restr S (p \cdot G) = cc-restr S G \langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *inCC-eqvt*[*eqvt*]:  $\pi \cdot (x \dashv\vdash y \in G) = (\pi \cdot x) \dashv\vdash (\pi \cdot y) \in (\pi \cdot G) \langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *cc-restr-eqvt*[*eqvt*]:  $\pi \cdot cc-restr S G = cc-restr (\pi \cdot S) (\pi \cdot G) \langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *ccProd-eqvt*[*eqvt*]:  $\pi \cdot \text{ccProd } S \ S' = \text{ccProd } (\pi \cdot S) (\pi \cdot S')$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩  
**lemma** *ccSquare-eqvt*[*eqvt*]:  $\pi \cdot \text{ccSquare } S = \text{ccSquare } (\pi \cdot S)$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩  
**lemma** *ccNeighbors-eqvt*[*eqvt*]:  $\pi \cdot \text{ccNeighbors } S \ G = \text{ccNeighbors } (\pi \cdot S) (\pi \cdot G)$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

end

## 12 Co-Call Cardinality Analysis

### 12.1 CoCallAnalysisSig

**theory** *CoCallAnalysisSig*  
**imports** *Launchbury.Terms Arity CoCallGraph*  
**begin**

**locale** *CoCallAnalysis* =  
**fixes** *ccExp* :: *exp*  $\Rightarrow$  *Arity*  $\rightarrow$  *CoCalls*  
**begin**  
**abbreviation** *ccExp-syn* ( $\mathcal{G}$ .)  
**where**  $\mathcal{G}_a \equiv (\lambda e. \text{ccExp } e \cdot a)$   
**abbreviation** *ccExp-bot-syn* ( $\mathcal{G}^\perp$ .)  
**where**  $\mathcal{G}^\perp_a \equiv (\lambda e. \text{fup} \cdot (\text{ccExp } e) \cdot a)$   
**end**

**locale** *CoCallAnalysisHeap* =  
**fixes** *ccHeap* :: *heap*  $\Rightarrow$  *exp*  $\Rightarrow$  *Arity*  $\rightarrow$  *CoCalls*

end

### 12.2 CoCallAnalysisBinds

**theory** *CoCallAnalysisBinds*  
**imports** *CoCallAnalysisSig AEnv AList-Utills-HOLCF Arity-Nominal CoCallGraph-Nominal*  
**begin**

**context** *CoCallAnalysis*

**begin**

**definition** *ccBind* :: *var*  $\Rightarrow$  *exp*  $\Rightarrow$   $((AEnv \times CoCalls) \rightarrow CoCalls)$   
**where**  $\text{ccBind } v \ e = (\Lambda (ae, G). \text{ if } (v \dashv\vdash v \notin G) \vee \neg \text{isVal } e \text{ then } \text{cc-restr } (fv \ e) (\text{fup} \cdot (\text{ccExp } e) \cdot (ae \ v)) \text{ else } \text{ccSquare } (fv \ e))$

**lemma** *ccBind-eq*:

$\text{ccBind } v \ e \cdot (ae, G) = (\text{if } v \dashv\vdash v \notin G \vee \neg \text{isVal } e \text{ then } \mathcal{G}^\perp_{ae} \ v \ e \ G \uparrow \text{fv } e \text{ else } (fv \ e)^2)$



*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccBind-strict[simp]*:  $ccBind\ v\ e \cdot \perp = \perp$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccField-ccBind*:  $ccField\ (ccBind\ v\ e.\ (ae, G)) \subseteq fv\ e$   
*<proof>*

**definition** *ccBinds* ::  $heap \Rightarrow ((AEnv \times CoCalls) \rightarrow CoCalls)$   
**where**  $ccBinds\ \Gamma = (\Lambda\ i.\ (\bigsqcup\ v \mapsto e \in map\ of\ \Gamma.\ ccBind\ v\ e.\ i))$

**lemma** *ccBinds-eq*:  
 $ccBinds\ \Gamma.\ i = (\bigsqcup\ v \mapsto e \in map\ of\ \Gamma.\ ccBind\ v\ e.\ i)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccBinds-strict[simp]*:  $ccBinds\ \Gamma.\ \perp = \perp$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccBinds-strict'[simp]*:  $ccBinds\ \Gamma.\ (\perp, \perp) = \perp$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccBinds-reorder1*:  
**assumes**  $map\ of\ \Gamma\ v = Some\ e$   
**shows**  $ccBinds\ \Gamma = ccBind\ v\ e \sqcup ccBinds\ (delete\ v\ \Gamma)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccBinds-Nil[simp]*:  
 $ccBinds\ [] = \perp$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccBinds-Cons[simp]*:  
 $ccBinds\ ((x, e) \# \Gamma) = ccBind\ x\ e \sqcup ccBinds\ (delete\ x\ \Gamma)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccBind-below-ccBinds*:  $map\ of\ \Gamma\ x = Some\ e \implies ccBind\ x\ e.\ ae \sqsubseteq (ccBinds\ \Gamma.\ ae)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccField-ccBinds*:  $ccField\ (ccBinds\ \Gamma.\ (ae, G)) \subseteq fv\ \Gamma$   
*<proof>*

**definition** *ccBindsExtra* ::  $heap \Rightarrow ((AEnv \times CoCalls) \rightarrow CoCalls)$   
**where**  $ccBindsExtra\ \Gamma = (\Lambda\ i.\ snd\ i \sqcup ccBinds\ \Gamma.\ i \sqcup (\bigsqcup\ x \mapsto e \in map\ of\ \Gamma.\ ccProd\ (fv\ e)\ (ccNeighbors\ x\ (snd\ i))))$

**lemma** *ccBindsExtra-simp*:  $ccBindsExtra\ \Gamma.\ i = snd\ i \sqcup ccBinds\ \Gamma.\ i \sqcup (\bigsqcup\ x \mapsto e \in map\ of\ \Gamma.\ ccProd\ (fv\ e)\ (ccNeighbors\ x\ (snd\ i)))$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccBindsExtra-eq*:  $ccBindsExtra\ \Gamma.\ (ae, G) =$

$G \sqcup \text{ccBinds } \Gamma \cdot (\text{ae}, G) \sqcup (\bigsqcup x \mapsto e \in \text{map-of } \Gamma. \text{fv } e \ G \times \text{ccNeighbors } x \ G)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *ccBindsExtra-strict[simp]*:  $\text{ccBindsExtra } \Gamma \cdot \perp = \perp$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *ccField-ccBindsExtra*:  
 $\text{ccField } (\text{ccBindsExtra } \Gamma \cdot (\text{ae}, G)) \subseteq \text{fv } \Gamma \cup \text{ccField } G$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**end**

**lemma** *ccBind-eqvt[eqvt]*:  $\pi \cdot (\text{CoCallAnalysis.ccBind } \text{cccExp } x \ e) = \text{CoCallAnalysis.ccBind } (\pi \cdot \text{cccExp}) (\pi \cdot x) (\pi \cdot e)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *ccBinds-eqvt[eqvt]*:  $\pi \cdot (\text{CoCallAnalysis.ccBinds } \text{cccExp } \Gamma) = \text{CoCallAnalysis.ccBinds } (\pi \cdot \text{cccExp}) (\pi \cdot \Gamma)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *ccBindsExtra-eqvt[eqvt]*:  $\pi \cdot (\text{CoCallAnalysis.ccBindsExtra } \text{cccExp } \Gamma) = \text{CoCallAnalysis.ccBindsExtra } (\pi \cdot \text{cccExp}) (\pi \cdot \Gamma)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *ccBind-cong[fundef-cong]*:  
 $\text{cccExp1 } e = \text{cccExp2 } e \implies \text{CoCallAnalysis.ccBind } \text{cccExp1 } x \ e = \text{CoCallAnalysis.ccBind } \text{cccExp2 } x \ e$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *ccBinds-cong[fundef-cong]*:  
 $\llbracket (\bigwedge e. e \in \text{snd } \text{'set heap2} \implies \text{cccExp1 } e = \text{cccExp2 } e); \text{heap1} = \text{heap2} \rrbracket$   
 $\implies \text{CoCallAnalysis.ccBinds } \text{cccExp1 } \text{heap1} = \text{CoCallAnalysis.ccBinds } \text{cccExp2 } \text{heap2}$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *ccBindsExtra-cong[fundef-cong]*:  
 $\llbracket (\bigwedge e. e \in \text{snd } \text{'set heap2} \implies \text{cccExp1 } e = \text{cccExp2 } e); \text{heap1} = \text{heap2} \rrbracket$   
 $\implies \text{CoCallAnalysis.ccBindsExtra } \text{cccExp1 } \text{heap1} = \text{CoCallAnalysis.ccBindsExtra } \text{cccExp2 } \text{heap2}$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**end**

### 12.3 CoCallAritySig

**theory** *CoCallAritySig*  
**imports** *ArityAnalysisSig CoCallAnalysisSig*  
**begin**

**locale** *CoCallArity* = *CoCallAnalysis* + *ArityAnalysis*

end

## 12.4 CoCallAnalysisSpec

**theory** *CoCallAnalysisSpec*  
**imports** *CoCallAriySig ArityAnalysisSpec*  
**begin**

**locale** *CoCallAriyEdom* = *CoCallAriy* + *EdomAriyAnalysis*

**locale** *CoCallAriySafe* = *CoCallAriy* + *CoCallAnalysisHeap* + *ArityAnalysisLetSafe* +  
**assumes** *ccExp-App*:  $ccExp\ e.(inc.a) \sqcup ccProd\ \{x\}\ (insert\ x\ (fv\ e)) \sqsubseteq ccExp\ (App\ e\ x).a$   
**assumes** *ccExp-Lam*:  $cc-restr\ (fv\ (Lam\ [y].\ e))\ (ccExp\ e.(pred.n)) \sqsubseteq ccExp\ (Lam\ [y].\ e).n$   
**assumes** *ccExp-subst*:  $x \notin S \implies y \notin S \implies cc-restr\ S\ (ccExp\ e[y::=x].a) \sqsubseteq cc-restr\ S\ (ccExp\ e.a)$

**assumes** *ccExp-pap*:  $isVal\ e \implies ccExp\ e.0 = ccSquare\ (fv\ e)$   
**assumes** *ccExp-Let*:  $cc-restr\ (-domA\ \Gamma)\ (ccHeap\ \Gamma\ e.a) \sqsubseteq ccExp\ (Let\ \Gamma\ e).a$   
**assumes** *ccExp-IfThenElse*:  $ccExp\ scrut.0 \sqcup (ccExp\ e1.a \sqcup ccExp\ e2.a) \sqcup ccProd\ (edom\ (Aexp\ scrut.0))\ (edom\ (Aexp\ e1.a) \cup edom\ (Aexp\ e2.a)) \sqsubseteq ccExp\ (scrut\ ?\ e1\ : e2).a$

**assumes** *ccHeap-Exp*:  $ccExp\ e.a \sqsubseteq ccHeap\ \Delta\ e.a$   
**assumes** *ccHeap-Heap*:  $map-of\ \Delta\ x = Some\ e' \implies (Aheap\ \Delta\ e.a)\ x = up.a' \implies ccExp\ e'.a' \sqsubseteq ccHeap\ \Delta\ e.a$   
**assumes** *ccHeap-Extra-Edges*:  
 $map-of\ \Delta\ x = Some\ e' \implies (Aheap\ \Delta\ e.a)\ x = up.a' \implies ccProd\ (fv\ e')\ (ccNeighbors\ x\ (ccHeap\ \Delta\ e.a) - \{x\} \cap thunks\ \Delta) \sqsubseteq ccHeap\ \Delta\ e.a$

**assumes** *aHeap-thunks-rec*:  $\neg nonrec\ \Gamma \implies x \in thunks\ \Gamma \implies x \in edom\ (Aheap\ \Gamma\ e.a) \implies (Aheap\ \Gamma\ e.a)\ x = up.0$

**assumes** *aHeap-thunks-nonrec*:  $nonrec\ \Gamma \implies x \in thunks\ \Gamma \implies x--x \in ccExp\ e.a \implies (Aheap\ \Gamma\ e.a)\ x = up.0$

end

## 12.5 CoCallFix

**theory** *CoCallFix*  
**imports** *CoCallAnalysisSig CoCallAnalysisBinds ArityAnalysisSig Launchbury.Env-Nominal ArityAnalysisFix*  
**begin**

**locale** *CoCallAriyAnalysis* =  
**fixes** *cccExp* ::  $exp \Rightarrow (Ariy \rightarrow AEnv \times CoCalls)$   
**begin**

**definition**  $Aexp :: exp \Rightarrow (Aarity \rightarrow AEnv)$   
**where**  $Aexp\ e = (\Lambda\ a.\ fst\ (cccExp\ e\ \cdot\ a))$

**sublocale**  $AarityAnalysis\ Aexp\langle proof \rangle$

**abbreviation**  $Aexp\text{-}syn'\ (\mathcal{A}_\cdot)$  **where**  $\mathcal{A}_a \equiv (\lambda e.\ Aexp\ e\ \cdot\ a)$

**abbreviation**  $Aexp\text{-}bot\text{-}syn'\ (\mathcal{A}^\perp_\cdot)$  **where**  $\mathcal{A}^\perp_a \equiv (\lambda e.\ fup\ \cdot\ (Aexp\ e)\ \cdot\ a)$

**lemma**  $Aexp\text{-}eq$ :

$\mathcal{A}_a\ e = fst\ (cccExp\ e\ \cdot\ a)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $fup\text{-}Aexp\text{-}eq$ :

$fup\ \cdot\ (Aexp\ e)\ \cdot\ a = fst\ (fup\ \cdot\ (cccExp\ e)\ \cdot\ a)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**definition**  $CCexp :: exp \Rightarrow (Aarity \rightarrow CoCalls)$  **where**  $CCexp\ \Gamma = (\Lambda\ a.\ snd\ (cccExp\ \Gamma\ \cdot\ a))$

**lemma**  $CCexp\text{-}eq$ :

$CCexp\ e\ \cdot\ a = snd\ (cccExp\ e\ \cdot\ a)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $fup\text{-}CCexp\text{-}eq$ :

$fup\ \cdot\ (CCexp\ e)\ \cdot\ a = snd\ (fup\ \cdot\ (cccExp\ e)\ \cdot\ a)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**sublocale**  $CoCallAnalysis\ CCexp\langle proof \rangle$

**definition**  $CCfix :: heap \Rightarrow (AEnv \times CoCalls) \rightarrow CoCalls$

**where**  $CCfix\ \Gamma = (\Lambda\ aeG.\ (\mu\ G'.\ ccBindsExtra\ \Gamma\ \cdot\ (fst\ aeG\ ,\ G')\ \sqcup\ snd\ aeG))$

**lemma**  $CCfix\text{-}eq$ :

$CCfix\ \Gamma\ \cdot\ (ae,\ G) = (\mu\ G'.\ ccBindsExtra\ \Gamma\ \cdot\ (ae,\ G')\ \sqcup\ G)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $CCfix\text{-}unroll$ :  $CCfix\ \Gamma\ \cdot\ (ae,\ G) = ccBindsExtra\ \Gamma\ \cdot\ (ae,\ CCfix\ \Gamma\ \cdot\ (ae,\ G))\ \sqcup\ G$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $fup\text{-}ccExp\text{-}restr\text{-}subst'$ :

**assumes**  $\bigwedge a.\ cc\text{-}restr\ S\ (CCexp\ e[x::=y]\ \cdot\ a) = cc\text{-}restr\ S\ (CCexp\ e\ \cdot\ a)$   
**shows**  $cc\text{-}restr\ S\ (fup\ \cdot\ (CCexp\ e[x::=y])\ \cdot\ a) = cc\text{-}restr\ S\ (fup\ \cdot\ (CCexp\ e)\ \cdot\ a)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $ccBindsExtra\text{-}restr\text{-}subst'$ :

**assumes**  $\bigwedge x'\ e\ a.\ (x',\ e) \in set\ \Gamma \implies cc\text{-}restr\ S\ (CCexp\ e[x::=y]\ \cdot\ a) = cc\text{-}restr\ S\ (CCexp\ e\ \cdot\ a)$

**assumes**  $x \notin S$

**assumes**  $y \notin S$

**assumes**  $domA \Gamma \subseteq S$   
**shows**  $cc\text{-}restr \ S \ (ccBindsExtra \ \Gamma[x::h=y] \cdot (ae, G))$   
 $= cc\text{-}restr \ S \ (ccBindsExtra \ \Gamma \cdot (ae \ f|' \ S, cc\text{-}restr \ S \ G))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $ccBindsExtra\text{-}restr$ :

**assumes**  $domA \Gamma \subseteq S$   
**shows**  $cc\text{-}restr \ S \ (ccBindsExtra \ \Gamma \cdot (ae, G)) = cc\text{-}restr \ S \ (ccBindsExtra \ \Gamma \cdot (ae \ f|' \ S, cc\text{-}restr \ S \ G))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $CCfix\text{-}restr$ :

**assumes**  $domA \Gamma \subseteq S$   
**shows**  $cc\text{-}restr \ S \ (CCfix \ \Gamma \cdot (ae, G)) = cc\text{-}restr \ S \ (CCfix \ \Gamma \cdot (ae \ f|' \ S, cc\text{-}restr \ S \ G))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $ccField\text{-}CCfix$ :

**shows**  $ccField \ (CCfix \ \Gamma \cdot (ae, G)) \subseteq fv \ \Gamma \cup ccField \ G$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $CCfix\text{-}restr\text{-}subst'$ :

**assumes**  $\bigwedge x' \ e \ a. (x', e) \in set \ \Gamma \implies cc\text{-}restr \ S \ (CCexp \ e[x::=y] \cdot a) = cc\text{-}restr \ S \ (CCexp \ e \cdot a)$   
**assumes**  $x \notin S$   
**assumes**  $y \notin S$   
**assumes**  $domA \Gamma \subseteq S$   
**shows**  $cc\text{-}restr \ S \ (CCfix \ \Gamma[x::h=y] \cdot (ae, G)) = cc\text{-}restr \ S \ (CCfix \ \Gamma \cdot (ae \ f|' \ S, cc\text{-}restr \ S \ G))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**end**

**lemma**  $Aexp\text{-}eqvt[eqvt]$ :  $\pi \cdot (CoCallArityAnalysis.Aexp \ cccExp \ e) = CoCallArityAnalysis.Aexp \ (\pi \cdot cccExp) \ (\pi \cdot e)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $CCexp\text{-}eqvt[eqvt]$ :  $\pi \cdot (CoCallArityAnalysis.CCexp \ cccExp \ e) = CoCallArityAnalysis.CCexp \ (\pi \cdot cccExp) \ (\pi \cdot e)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $CCfix\text{-}eqvt[eqvt]$ :  $\pi \cdot (CoCallArityAnalysis.CCfix \ cccExp \ \Gamma) = CoCallArityAnalysis.CCfix \ (\pi \cdot cccExp) \ (\pi \cdot \Gamma)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $ccFix\text{-}cong[fundef\text{-}cong]$ :

$\llbracket (\bigwedge e. e \in snd \ ' \ set \ heap2 \implies cccexp1 \ e = cccexp2 \ e); heap1 = heap2 \rrbracket$   
 $\implies CoCallArityAnalysis.CCfix \ cccexp1 \ heap1 = CoCallArityAnalysis.CCfix \ cccexp2 \ heap2$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**context** *CoCallAriyAnalysis*

**begin**

**definition** *cccFix* :: *heap*  $\Rightarrow$   $((AEnv \times CoCalls) \rightarrow (AEnv \times CoCalls))$

**where** *cccFix*  $\Gamma = (\Lambda i. (Afix \Gamma.(fst i \sqcup (\lambda-.up \cdot 0) f|' \text{thunks } \Gamma), CCfix \Gamma.(Afix \Gamma.(fst i \sqcup (\lambda-.up \cdot 0) f|' (\text{thunks } \Gamma)), snd i)))$

**lemma** *cccFix-eq*:

*cccFix*  $\Gamma.i = (Afix \Gamma.(fst i \sqcup (\lambda-.up \cdot 0) f|' \text{thunks } \Gamma), CCfix \Gamma.(Afix \Gamma.(fst i \sqcup (\lambda-.up \cdot 0) f|' (\text{thunks } \Gamma)), snd i))$

$\langle$ *proof* $\rangle$

**end**

**lemma** *cccFix-eqvt*[*eqvt*]:  $\pi \cdot (CoCallAriyAnalysis.cccFix \text{ cccExp } \Gamma) = CoCallAriyAnalysis.cccFix (\pi \cdot \text{ cccExp}) (\pi \cdot \Gamma)$

$\langle$ *proof* $\rangle$

**lemma** *cccFix-cong*[*fundef-cong*]:

$\llbracket (\bigwedge e. e \in \text{snd } ' \text{ set } \text{ heap2} \implies \text{cccexp1 } e = \text{cccexp2 } e); \text{ heap1} = \text{ heap2} \rrbracket$   
 $\implies CoCallAriyAnalysis.cccFix \text{ cccexp1 } \text{ heap1} = CoCallAriyAnalysis.cccFix \text{ cccexp2 } \text{ heap2}$

$\langle$ *proof* $\rangle$

### 12.5.1 The non-recursive case

**definition** *ABind-nonrec* :: *var*  $\Rightarrow$  *exp*  $\Rightarrow$   $AEnv \times CoCalls \rightarrow Arity_{\perp}$

**where**

*ABind-nonrec*  $x e = (\Lambda i. (\text{if isVal } e \vee x \text{---} x \notin (\text{snd } i) \text{ then } \text{fst } i \ x \text{ else } \text{up} \cdot 0))$

**lemma** *ABind-nonrec-eq*:

*ABind-nonrec*  $x e.(ae, G) = (\text{if isVal } e \vee x \text{---} x \notin G \text{ then } ae \ x \text{ else } \text{up} \cdot 0)$

$\langle$ *proof* $\rangle$

**lemma** *ABind-nonrec-eqvt*[*eqvt*]:  $\pi \cdot (ABind-nonrec \ x \ e) = ABind-nonrec (\pi \cdot x) (\pi \cdot e)$

$\langle$ *proof* $\rangle$

**lemma** *ABind-nonrec-above-arg*:

$ae \ x \sqsubseteq ABind-nonrec \ x \ e \cdot (ae, G)$

$\langle$ *proof* $\rangle$

**definition** *Aheap-nonrec where*

*Aheap-nonrec*  $x e = (\Lambda i. \text{esing } x.(ABind-nonrec \ x \ e.i))$

**lemma** *Aheap-nonrec-simp*:

*Aheap-nonrec*  $x e.i = \text{esing } x.(ABind-nonrec \ x \ e.i)$

$\langle$ *proof* $\rangle$

**lemma** *Aheap-nonrec-lookup*[*simp*]:

$(Aheap-nonrec \ x \ e.i) \ x = ABind-nonrec \ x \ e.i$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *Aheap-nonrec-eqvt'*[*eqvt*]:

$$\pi \cdot (\text{Aheap-nonrec } x \ e) = \text{Aheap-nonrec } (\pi \cdot x) \ (\pi \cdot e)$$

*<proof>*

**context** *CoCallArietyAnalysis*

**begin**

**definition** *Afix-nonrec*

$$\text{where } \text{Afix-nonrec } x \ e = (\Lambda \ i. \text{fup} \cdot (\text{Aexp } e) \cdot (\text{ABind-nonrec } x \ e \cdot i) \sqcup \text{fst } i)$$

**lemma** *Afix-nonrec-eq*[*simp*]:

$$\text{Afix-nonrec } x \ e \cdot i = \text{fup} \cdot (\text{Aexp } e) \cdot (\text{ABind-nonrec } x \ e \cdot i) \sqcup \text{fst } i$$

*<proof>*

**definition** *CCfix-nonrec*

$$\text{where } \text{CCfix-nonrec } x \ e = (\Lambda \ i. \text{ccBind } x \ e \cdot (\text{Aheap-nonrec } x \ e \cdot i, \text{snd } i) \sqcup \text{ccProd } (\text{fv } e) \\ (\text{ccNeighbors } x \ (\text{snd } i) - (\text{if isVal } e \text{ then } \{\} \text{ else } \{x\})) \sqcup \text{snd } i)$$

**lemma** *CCfix-nonrec-eq*[*simp*]:

$$\text{CCfix-nonrec } x \ e \cdot i = \text{ccBind } x \ e \cdot (\text{Aheap-nonrec } x \ e \cdot i, \text{snd } i) \sqcup \text{ccProd } (\text{fv } e) \\ (\text{ccNeighbors } x \ (\text{snd } i) - (\text{if isVal } e \text{ then } \{\} \text{ else } \{x\})) \sqcup \text{snd } i$$

*<proof>*

**definition** *cccFix-nonrec* :: *var*  $\Rightarrow$  *exp*  $\Rightarrow$  ((*AEnv*  $\times$  *CoCalls*)  $\rightarrow$  (*AEnv*  $\times$  *CoCalls*))

$$\text{where } \text{cccFix-nonrec } x \ e = (\Lambda \ i. (\text{Afix-nonrec } x \ e \cdot i, \text{CCfix-nonrec } x \ e \cdot i))$$

**lemma** *cccFix-nonrec-eq*[*simp*]:

$$\text{cccFix-nonrec } x \ e \cdot i = (\text{Afix-nonrec } x \ e \cdot i, \text{CCfix-nonrec } x \ e \cdot i)$$

*<proof>*

**end**

**lemma** *AFix-nonrec-eqvt*[*eqvt*]:  $\pi \cdot (\text{CoCallArietyAnalysis.Afix-nonrec } \text{cccExp } x \ e) = \text{CoCallArietyAnalysis.Afix-nonrec } (\pi \cdot \text{cccExp}) \ (\pi \cdot x) \ (\pi \cdot e)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *CCFix-nonrec-eqvt*[*eqvt*]:  $\pi \cdot (\text{CoCallArietyAnalysis.CCfix-nonrec } \text{cccExp } x \ e) = \text{CoCallArietyAnalysis.CCfix-nonrec } (\pi \cdot \text{cccExp}) \ (\pi \cdot x) \ (\pi \cdot e)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *cccFix-nonrec-eqvt*[*eqvt*]:  $\pi \cdot (\text{CoCallArietyAnalysis.cccFix-nonrec } \text{cccExp } x \ e) = \text{CoCallArietyAnalysis.cccFix-nonrec } (\pi \cdot \text{cccExp}) \ (\pi \cdot x) \ (\pi \cdot e)$

*<proof>*

## 12.5.2 Combining the cases

**context** *CoCallAriyAnalysis*

**begin**

**definition** *cccFix-choose* :: *heap*  $\Rightarrow$   $((AEnv \times CoCalls) \rightarrow (AEnv \times CoCalls))$

**where** *cccFix-choose*  $\Gamma = (if\ nonrec\ \Gamma\ then\ case\ -prod\ cccFix\ -nonrec\ (hd\ \Gamma)\ else\ cccFix\ \Gamma)$

**lemma** *cccFix-choose-simp1*[*simp*]:

$\neg\ nonrec\ \Gamma \Longrightarrow cccFix\ -choose\ \Gamma = cccFix\ \Gamma$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *cccFix-choose-simp2*[*simp*]:

$x \notin fv\ e \Longrightarrow cccFix\ -choose\ [(x,e)] = cccFix\ -nonrec\ x\ e$

*<proof>*

**end**

**lemma** *cccFix-choose-eqvt*[*eqvt*]:  $\pi \cdot (CoCallAriyAnalysis.cccFix\ -choose\ cccExp\ \Gamma) = CoCallAriyAnalysis.cccFix\ -choose\ (\pi \cdot cccExp)\ (\pi \cdot \Gamma)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *cccFix-nonrec-cong*[*fundef-cong*]:

$cccExp1\ e = cccExp2\ e \Longrightarrow CoCallAriyAnalysis.cccFix\ -nonrec\ cccExp1\ x\ e = CoCallAriyAnalysis.cccFix\ -nonrec\ cccExp2\ x\ e$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *cccFix-choose-cong*[*fundef-cong*]:

$\llbracket (\bigwedge e. e \in snd\ 'set\ heap2 \Longrightarrow cccExp1\ e = cccExp2\ e); heap1 = heap2 \rrbracket$

$\Longrightarrow CoCallAriyAnalysis.cccFix\ -choose\ cccExp1\ heap1 = CoCallAriyAnalysis.cccFix\ -choose\ cccExp2\ heap2$

*<proof>*

**end**

## 12.6 CoCallGraph-TTree

**theory** *CoCallGraph-TTree*

**imports** *CoCallGraph TTree-HOLCF*

**begin**

**lemma** *interleave-ccFromList*:

$xs \in interleave\ ys\ zs \Longrightarrow ccFromList\ xs = ccFromList\ ys \sqcup ccFromList\ zs \sqcup ccProd\ (set\ ys)\ (set\ zs)$

*<proof>*

**lift-definition** *ccApprox* :: *var ttree*  $\Rightarrow$  *CoCalls*

**is**  $\lambda\ xss. lub\ (ccFromList\ 'xss)$ *<proof>*



**lemma** *ccApprox-paths*:  $ccApprox\ t = lub\ (ccFromList\ \text{'}\ (paths\ t))\ \langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *ccApprox-strict[simp]*:  $ccApprox\ \perp = \perp$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *in-ccApprox*:  $(x\ \text{---}\ y \in (ccApprox\ t)) \longleftrightarrow (\exists\ xs \in paths\ t. (x\ \text{---}\ y \in (ccFromList\ xs)))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *ccApprox-mono*:  $paths\ t \subseteq paths\ t' \implies ccApprox\ t \sqsubseteq ccApprox\ t'$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *ccApprox-mono'*:  $t \sqsubseteq t' \implies ccApprox\ t \sqsubseteq ccApprox\ t'$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *ccApprox-belowI*:  $(\bigwedge\ xs. xs \in paths\ t \implies ccFromList\ xs \sqsubseteq G) \implies ccApprox\ t \sqsubseteq G$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *ccApprox-below-iff*:  $ccApprox\ t \sqsubseteq G \longleftrightarrow (\forall\ xs \in paths\ t. ccFromList\ xs \sqsubseteq G)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *cc-restr-ccApprox-below-iff*:  $cc-restr\ S\ (ccApprox\ t) \sqsubseteq G \longleftrightarrow (\forall\ xs \in paths\ t. cc-restr\ S\ (ccFromList\ xs) \sqsubseteq G)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *ccFromList-below-ccApprox*:  
 $xs \in paths\ t \implies ccFromList\ xs \sqsubseteq ccApprox\ t$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *ccApprox-nxt-below*:  
 $ccApprox\ (nxt\ t\ x) \sqsubseteq ccApprox\ t$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *ccApprox-ttree-restr-nxt-below*:  
 $ccApprox\ (ttree-restr\ S\ (nxt\ t\ x)) \sqsubseteq ccApprox\ (ttree-restr\ S\ t)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *ccApprox-ttree-restr[simp]*:  $ccApprox\ (ttree-restr\ S\ t) = cc-restr\ S\ (ccApprox\ t)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *ccApprox-both*:  $ccApprox\ (t \otimes t') = ccApprox\ t \sqcup ccApprox\ t' \sqcup ccProd\ (carrier\ t)\ (carrier\ t')$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *ccApprox-many-calls[simp]*:  
 $ccApprox\ (many-calls\ x) = ccProd\ \{x\}\ \{x\}$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *ccApprox-single[simp]*:  
 $ccApprox\ (TTree.single\ y) = \perp$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccApprox-either*[simp]:  $ccApprox (t \oplus \oplus t') = ccApprox t \sqcup ccApprox t'$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *wild-recursion*:

**assumes**  $ccApprox t \sqsubseteq G$

**assumes**  $\bigwedge x. x \notin S \implies f x = empty$

**assumes**  $\bigwedge x. x \in S \implies ccApprox (f x) \sqsubseteq G$

**assumes**  $\bigwedge x. x \in S \implies ccProd (ccNeighbors x G) (carrier (f x)) \sqsubseteq G$

**shows**  $ccApprox (ttree-restr (-S) (substitute f T t)) \sqsubseteq G$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *wild-recursion-thunked*:

**assumes**  $ccApprox t \sqsubseteq G$

**assumes**  $\bigwedge x. x \notin S \implies f x = empty$

**assumes**  $\bigwedge x. x \in S \implies ccApprox (f x) \sqsubseteq G$

**assumes**  $\bigwedge x. x \in S \implies ccProd (ccNeighbors x G - \{x\} \cap T) (carrier (f x)) \sqsubseteq G$

**shows**  $ccApprox (ttree-restr (-S) (substitute f T t)) \sqsubseteq G$

*<proof>*

**inductive-set** *valid-lists* ::  $var\ set \Rightarrow CoCalls \Rightarrow var\ list\ set$

**for**  $S\ G$

**where**  $\square \in valid-lists\ S\ G$

$| set\ xs \subseteq ccNeighbors\ x\ G \implies xs \in valid-lists\ S\ G \implies x \in S \implies x\#\!xs \in valid-lists\ S\ G$

**inductive-simps** *valid-lists-simps*[simp]:  $\square \in valid-lists\ S\ G\ (x\#\!xs) \in valid-lists\ S\ G$

**inductive-cases** *valid-lists-ConsE*:  $(x\#\!xs) \in valid-lists\ S\ G$

**lemma** *valid-lists-downset-aux*:

$xs \in valid-lists\ S\ CoCalls \implies butlast\ xs \in valid-lists\ S\ CoCalls$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *valid-lists-subset*:  $xs \in valid-lists\ S\ G \implies set\ xs \subseteq S$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *valid-lists-mono1*:

**assumes**  $S \subseteq S'$

**shows**  $valid-lists\ S\ G \subseteq valid-lists\ S'\ G$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *valid-lists-chain1*:

**assumes**  $chain\ Y$

**assumes**  $xs \in valid-lists\ (\bigcup (Y\ ' UNIV))\ G$

**shows**  $\exists i. xs \in valid-lists\ (Y\ i)\ G$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *valid-lists-chain2*:

**assumes** *chain Y*

**assumes**  $xs \in \text{valid-lists } S \ (\sqcup i. Y i)$

**shows**  $\exists i. xs \in \text{valid-lists } S \ (Y i)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *valid-lists-cc-restr*:  $\text{valid-lists } S \ G = \text{valid-lists } S \ (\text{cc-restr } S \ G)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *interleave-valid-list*:

$xs \in ys \otimes zs \implies ys \in \text{valid-lists } S \ G \implies zs \in \text{valid-lists } S' \ G' \implies xs \in \text{valid-lists } (S \cup S')$   
 $(G \sqcup (G' \sqcup \text{ccProd } S \ S'))$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *interleave-valid-list'*:

$xs \in \text{valid-lists } (S \cup S') \ G \implies \exists ys \ zs. xs \in ys \otimes zs \wedge ys \in \text{valid-lists } S \ G \wedge zs \in \text{valid-lists } S' \ G$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *many-calls-valid-list*:

$xs \in \text{valid-lists } \{x\} \ (\text{ccProd } \{x\} \ \{x\}) \implies xs \in \text{range } (\lambda n. \text{replicate } n \ x)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *filter-valid-lists*:

$xs \in \text{valid-lists } S \ G \implies \text{filter } P \ xs \in \text{valid-lists } \{a \in S. P \ a\} \ G$

*<proof>*

**lift-definition** *ccTTree* ::  $\text{var set} \Rightarrow \text{CoCalls} \Rightarrow \text{var tree}$  **is**  $\lambda S \ G. \text{valid-lists } S \ G$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *paths-ccTTree[simp]*:  $\text{paths } (\text{ccTTree } S \ G) = \text{valid-lists } S \ G$  *<proof>*

**lemma** *carrier-ccTTree[simp]*:  $\text{carrier } (\text{ccTTree } S \ G) = S$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *valid-lists-ccFromList*:

$xs \in \text{valid-lists } S \ G \implies \text{ccFromList } xs \sqsubseteq \text{cc-restr } S \ G$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccApprox-ccTTree[simp]*:  $\text{ccApprox } (\text{ccTTree } S \ G) = \text{cc-restr } S \ G$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *below-ccTTreeI*:

**assumes**  $\text{carrier } t \subseteq S$  **and**  $\text{ccApprox } t \sqsubseteq G$

**shows**  $t \sqsubseteq \text{ccTTree } S \ G$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ccTTree-mono1*:

$S \subseteq S' \implies \text{ccTTree } S \ G \sqsubseteq \text{ccTTree } S' \ G$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *cont-ccTTree1*:  
 $\text{cont } (\lambda S. \text{ccTTree } S \ G)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *ccTTree-mono2*:  
 $G \sqsubseteq G' \implies \text{ccTTree } S \ G \sqsubseteq \text{ccTTree } S \ G'$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *ccTTree-mono*:  
 $S \subseteq S' \implies G \sqsubseteq G' \implies \text{ccTTree } S \ G \sqsubseteq \text{ccTTree } S' \ G'$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *cont-ccTTree2*:  
 $\text{cont } (\text{ccTTree } S)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemmas** *cont-ccTTree = cont-compose2*[**where**  $c = \text{ccTTree}$ , *OF cont-ccTTree1 cont-ccTTree2, simp, cont2cont*]

**lemma** *ccTTree-below-singleI*:  
**assumes**  $S \cap S' = \{\}$   
**shows**  $\text{ccTTree } S \ G \sqsubseteq \text{singles } S'$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *ccTTree-cc-restr*:  $\text{ccTTree } S \ G = \text{ccTTree } S \ (\text{cc-restr } S \ G)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *ccTTree-cong-below*:  $\text{cc-restr } S \ G \sqsubseteq \text{cc-restr } S \ G' \implies \text{ccTTree } S \ G \sqsubseteq \text{ccTTree } S \ G'$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *ccTTree-cong*:  $\text{cc-restr } S \ G = \text{cc-restr } S \ G' \implies \text{ccTTree } S \ G = \text{ccTTree } S \ G'$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *either-ccTTree*:  
 $\text{ccTTree } S \ G \oplus \oplus \text{ccTTree } S' \ G' \sqsubseteq \text{ccTTree } (S \cup S') \ (G \sqcup G')$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *interleave-ccTTree*:  
 $\text{ccTTree } S \ G \otimes \otimes \text{ccTTree } S' \ G' \sqsubseteq \text{ccTTree } (S \cup S') \ (G \sqcup G' \sqcup \text{ccProd } S \ S')$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *interleave-ccTTree'*:  
 $\text{ccTTree } (S \cup S') \ G \sqsubseteq \text{ccTTree } S \ G \otimes \otimes \text{ccTTree } S' \ G$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *many-calls-ccTTree*:

**shows** *many-calls*  $x = \text{ccTTree } \{x\} (\text{ccProd } \{x\} \{x\})$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *filter-valid-lists'*:

$xs \in \text{valid-lists } \{x' \in S. P x'\} G \implies xs \in \text{filter } P \text{ ' valid-lists } S G$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *without-ccTTree[simp]*:

*without*  $x (\text{ccTTree } S G) = \text{ccTTree } (S - \{x\}) G$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *tree-restr-ccTTree[simp]*:

*tree-restr*  $S' (\text{ccTTree } S G) = \text{ccTTree } (S \cap S') G$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *repeatable-ccTTree-ccSquare*:  $S \subseteq S' \implies \text{repeatable } (\text{ccTTree } S (\text{ccSquare } S'))$

*<proof>*

An alternative definition

**inductive** *valid-lists'* :: *var set*  $\Rightarrow$  *CoCalls*  $\Rightarrow$  *var set*  $\Rightarrow$  *var list*  $\Rightarrow$  *bool*

**for**  $S G$

**where** *valid-lists'*  $S G \text{ prefix } []$

$| \text{prefix} \subseteq \text{ccNeighbors } x G \implies \text{valid-lists}' S G (\text{insert } x \text{ prefix}) xs \implies x \in S \implies \text{valid-lists}' S G \text{ prefix } (x\#xs)$

**inductive-simps** *valid-lists'-simps[simp]*: *valid-lists'*  $S G \text{ prefix } [] \text{ valid-lists}' S G \text{ prefix } (x\#xs)$

**inductive-cases** *valid-lists'-ConsE*: *valid-lists'*  $S G \text{ prefix } (x\#xs)$

**lemma** *valid-lists-valid-lists'*:

$xs \in \text{valid-lists } S G \implies \text{ccProd } \text{prefix } (\text{set } xs) \sqsubseteq G \implies \text{valid-lists}' S G \text{ prefix } xs$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *valid-lists'-valid-lists-aux*:

$\text{valid-lists}' S G \text{ prefix } xs \implies x \in \text{prefix} \implies \text{ccProd } (\text{set } xs) \{x\} \sqsubseteq G$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *valid-lists'-valid-lists*:

$\text{valid-lists}' S G \text{ prefix } xs \implies xs \in \text{valid-lists } S G$

*<proof>*

Yet another definition

**lemma** *valid-lists-characterization*:

$xs \in \text{valid-lists } S G \iff \text{set } xs \subseteq S \wedge (\forall n. \text{ccProd } (\text{set } (\text{take } n \text{ } xs)) (\text{set } (\text{drop } n \text{ } xs))) \sqsubseteq G$

*<proof>*

**end**

## 12.7 CoCallImplTTree

```
theory CoCallImplTTree
imports TTreeAnalysisSig Env-Set-Cpo CoCallAriySig CoCallGraph-TTree
begin

context CoCallAriy
begin
  definition Texp :: exp  $\Rightarrow$  Ariy  $\rightarrow$  var ttree
    where Texp e = ( $\Lambda$  a. ccTTree (edom (Aexp e  $\cdot$  a)) (ccExp e.a))

  lemma Texp-simp: Texp e.a = ccTTree (edom (Aexp e  $\cdot$  a)) (ccExp e.a)
    <proof>

  sublocale TTreeAnalysis Texp <proof>
end

end
```

## 12.8 CoCallImplTTreeSafe

```
theory CoCallImplTTreeSafe
imports CoCallImplTTree CoCallAnalysisSpec TTreeAnalysisSpec
begin

lemma valid-lists-many-calls:
  assumes  $\neg$  one-call-in-path x p
  assumes p  $\in$  valid-lists S G
  shows x--x  $\in$  G
  <proof>

context CoCallAriyEdom
begin
  lemma carrier-Fexp': carrier (Texp e.a)  $\subseteq$  fv e
    <proof>
end

context CoCallAriySafe
begin

lemma carrier-AnalBinds-below:
  carrier ((Texp.AnalBinds  $\Delta$ .(Aheap  $\Delta$  e.a)) x)  $\subseteq$  edom ((ABinds  $\Delta$ ).(Aheap  $\Delta$  e.a))
  <proof>

sublocale TTreeAnalysisCarrier Texp
```

*<proof>*

**sublocale** *TTreeAnalysisSafe Texp*

*<proof>*

**definition** *Theap :: heap  $\Rightarrow$  exp  $\Rightarrow$  Aarity  $\rightarrow$  var ttree*

**where** *Theap  $\Gamma$  e = ( $\Lambda$  a. if nonrec  $\Gamma$  then ccTTree (edom (Aheap  $\Gamma$  e.a)) (ccExp e.a) else ttree-restr (edom (Aheap  $\Gamma$  e.a)) anything)*

**lemma** *Theap-simp: Theap  $\Gamma$  e.a = (if nonrec  $\Gamma$  then ccTTree (edom (Aheap  $\Gamma$  e.a)) (ccExp e.a) else ttree-restr (edom (Aheap  $\Gamma$  e.a)) anything)*

*<proof>*

**lemma** *carrier-Fheap':carrier (Theap  $\Gamma$  e.a) = edom (Aheap  $\Gamma$  e.a)*

*<proof>*

**sublocale** *TTreeAnalysisCardinalityHeap Texp Aexp Aheap Theap*

*<proof>*

**end**

**lemma** *paths-singles: xs  $\in$  paths (singles S)  $\longleftrightarrow$  ( $\forall x \in S$ . one-call-in-path x xs)*

*<proof>*

**lemma** *paths-singles': xs  $\in$  paths (singles S)  $\longleftrightarrow$  ( $\forall x \in$  (set xs  $\cap$  S). one-call-in-path x xs)*

*<proof>*

**lemma** *both-below-singles1:*

**assumes** *t  $\sqsubseteq$  singles S*

**assumes** *carrier t'  $\cap$  S = {}*

**shows** *t  $\otimes\otimes$  t'  $\sqsubseteq$  singles S*

*<proof>*

**lemma** *paths-ttree-restr-singles: xs  $\in$  paths (ttree-restr S' (singles S))  $\longleftrightarrow$  set xs  $\subseteq$  S'  $\wedge$  ( $\forall x \in$  S. one-call-in-path x xs)*

*<proof>*

**lemma** *substitute-not-carrier:*

**assumes** *x  $\notin$  carrier t*

**assumes**  $\bigwedge x'. x \notin \text{carrier } (f x')$

**shows** *x  $\notin$  carrier (substitute f T t)*

*<proof>*

```

lemma substitute-below-singlesI:
  assumes  $t \sqsubseteq \text{singles } S$ 
  assumes  $\bigwedge x. \text{carrier } (f x) \cap S = \{\}$ 
  shows  $\text{substitute } f T t \sqsubseteq \text{singles } S$ 
   $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$ 

end

```

## 13 CoCall Cardinality Implementation

### 13.1 CoCallAnalysisImpl

```

theory CoCallAnalysisImpl
imports Arity–Nominal Launchbury.Nominal–HOLCF Launchbury.Env–Nominal Env–Set–Cpo
  Launchbury.Env–HOLCF CoCallFix
begin

fun combined-restrict ::  $\text{var set} \Rightarrow (\text{AEnv} \times \text{CoCalls}) \Rightarrow (\text{AEnv} \times \text{CoCalls})$ 
  where  $\text{combined-restrict } S (\text{env}, G) = (\text{env } f|' S, \text{cc-restr } S G)$ 

lemma fst-combined-restrict[simp]:
   $\text{fst } (\text{combined-restrict } S p) = \text{fst } p f|' S$ 
   $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$ 

lemma snd-combined-restrict[simp]:
   $\text{snd } (\text{combined-restrict } S p) = \text{cc-restr } S (\text{snd } p)$ 
   $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$ 

lemma combined-restrict-eqvt[eqvt]:
  shows  $\pi \cdot \text{combined-restrict } S p = \text{combined-restrict } (\pi \cdot S) (\pi \cdot p)$ 
   $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$ 

lemma combined-restrict-cont:
   $\text{cont } (\lambda x. \text{combined-restrict } S x)$ 
   $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$ 
lemmas cont-compose[OF combined-restrict-cont, cont2cont, simp]

lemma combined-restrict-perm:
  assumes  $\text{supp } \pi \#* S$  and [simp]:  $\text{finite } S$ 
  shows  $\text{combined-restrict } S (\pi \cdot p) = \text{combined-restrict } S p$ 
   $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$ 

definition predCC ::  $\text{var set} \Rightarrow (\text{Arity} \rightarrow \text{CoCalls}) \Rightarrow (\text{Arity} \rightarrow \text{CoCalls})$ 
  where  $\text{predCC } S f = (\Lambda a. \text{if } a \neq 0 \text{ then } \text{cc-restr } S (f \cdot (\text{pred} \cdot a)) \text{ else } \text{ccSquare } S)$ 

lemma predCC-eq:
  shows  $\text{predCC } S f \cdot a = (\text{if } a \neq 0 \text{ then } \text{cc-restr } S (f \cdot (\text{pred} \cdot a)) \text{ else } \text{ccSquare } S)$ 

```



$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *predCC-eqvt*[*eqvt*, *simp*]:  $\pi \cdot (\text{predCC } S \ f) = \text{predCC } (\pi \cdot S) (\pi \cdot f)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *cc-restr-predCC*:  
 $\text{cc-restr } S (\text{predCC } S' \ f \cdot n) = (\text{predCC } (S' \cap S) (\Lambda \ n. \ \text{cc-restr } S (f \cdot n))) \cdot n$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *cc-restr-predCC'*[*simp*]:  
 $\text{cc-restr } S (\text{predCC } S \ f \cdot n) = \text{predCC } S \ f \cdot n$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

### nominal-function

$cCCexp :: exp \Rightarrow (Aarity \rightarrow AEnv \times CoCalls)$

**where**

$cCCexp (\text{Var } x) = (\Lambda \ n. (\text{esing } x \cdot (up \cdot n), \perp))$   
 $| \ cCCexp (\text{Lam } [x]. \ e) = (\Lambda \ n. \ \text{combined-restrict } (fv (\text{Lam } [x]. \ e)) (fst (cCCexp \ e \cdot (pred \cdot n)),$   
 $\text{predCC } (fv (\text{Lam } [x]. \ e)) (\Lambda \ a. \ \text{snd}(cCCexp \ e \cdot a)) \cdot n))$   
 $| \ cCCexp (\text{App } e \ x) = (\Lambda \ n. \ (fst (cCCexp \ e \cdot (inc \cdot n)) \sqcup (\text{esing } x \cdot (up \cdot 0)), \ \text{snd } (cCCexp$   
 $\ e \cdot (inc \cdot n)) \sqcup \text{ccProd } \{x\} (\text{insert } x (fv \ e))))$   
 $| \ cCCexp (\text{Let } \Gamma \ e) = (\Lambda \ n. \ \text{combined-restrict } (fv (\text{Let } \Gamma \ e)) (\text{CoCallAarityAnalysis.cccFix-choose}$   
 $\ cCCexp \ \Gamma \cdot (cCCexp \ e \cdot n)))$   
 $| \ cCCexp (\text{Bool } b) = \perp$   
 $| \ cCCexp (\text{scrut } ? \ e1 : \ e2) = (\Lambda \ n. \ (fst (cCCexp \ \text{scrut} \cdot 0) \sqcup \text{fst } (cCCexp \ e1 \cdot n) \sqcup \text{fst } (cCCexp$   
 $\ e2 \cdot n),$   
 $\ \text{snd } (cCCexp \ \text{scrut} \cdot 0) \sqcup (\text{snd } (cCCexp \ e1 \cdot n) \sqcup \text{snd } (cCCexp \ e2 \cdot n)) \sqcup \text{ccProd } (\text{edom } (fst$   
 $\ (cCCexp \ \text{scrut} \cdot 0))) (\text{edom } (fst (cCCexp \ e1 \cdot n)) \cup \text{edom } (fst (cCCexp \ e2 \cdot n))))))$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**nominal-termination** (*eqvt*)  $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**locale** *CoCallAnalysisImpl*

**begin**

**sublocale** *CoCallAarityAnalysis* *cCCexp*  $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**sublocale** *AarityAnalysis* *Aexp*  $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**abbreviation** *Aexp-syn''* ( $\mathcal{A} \cdot$ ) **where**  $\mathcal{A}_a \ e \equiv Aexp \ e \cdot a$

**abbreviation** *Aexp-bot-syn''* ( $\mathcal{A}^\perp \cdot$ ) **where**  $\mathcal{A}^\perp_a \ e \equiv \text{fup} \cdot (Aexp \ e) \cdot a$

**abbreviation** *ccExp-syn''* ( $\mathcal{G} \cdot$ ) **where**  $\mathcal{G}_a \ e \equiv CCexp \ e \cdot a$

**abbreviation** *ccExp-bot-syn''* ( $\mathcal{G}^\perp \cdot$ ) **where**  $\mathcal{G}^\perp_a \ e \equiv \text{fup} \cdot (CCexp \ e) \cdot a$

**lemma** *cCCexp-eq*[*simp*]:

$cCCexp (\text{Var } x) \cdot n = (\text{esing } x \cdot (up \cdot n), \perp)$   
 $cCCexp (\text{Lam } [x]. \ e) \cdot n = \text{combined-restrict } (fv (\text{Lam } [x]. \ e)) (fst (cCCexp \ e \cdot (pred \cdot n)), \text{predCC}$   
 $\ (fv (\text{Lam } [x]. \ e)) (\Lambda \ a. \ \text{snd}(cCCexp \ e \cdot a)) \cdot n)$

$cCCexp (App\ e\ x) \cdot n = \text{fst } (cCCexp\ e \cdot (inc \cdot n)) \sqcup (\text{esing } x \cdot (up \cdot 0)), \quad \text{snd } (cCCexp\ e \cdot (inc \cdot n)) \sqcup ccProd\ \{x\}\ (insert\ x\ (fv\ e))$   
 $cCCexp (Let\ \Gamma\ e) \cdot n = \text{combined-restrict } (fv\ (Let\ \Gamma\ e))\ (CoCallArityAnalysis.cccFix-choose\ cCCexp\ \Gamma \cdot (cCCexp\ e \cdot n))$   
 $cCCexp (Bool\ b) \cdot n = \perp$   
 $cCCexp (scrut\ ?\ e1 : e2) \cdot n = \text{fst } (cCCexp\ scrut \cdot 0) \sqcup \text{fst } (cCCexp\ e1 \cdot n) \sqcup \text{fst } (cCCexp\ e2 \cdot n),$   
 $\text{snd } (cCCexp\ scrut \cdot 0) \sqcup (\text{snd } (cCCexp\ e1 \cdot n) \sqcup \text{snd } (cCCexp\ e2 \cdot n)) \sqcup ccProd\ (\text{edom } (\text{fst } (cCCexp\ scrut \cdot 0)))\ (\text{edom } (\text{fst } (cCCexp\ e1 \cdot n)) \cup \text{edom } (\text{fst } (cCCexp\ e2 \cdot n)))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$   
**declare**  $cCCexp.simps[simp\ del]$

**lemma**  $Aexp\text{-pre-simps}$ :

$\mathcal{A}_a (Var\ x) = \text{esing } x \cdot (up \cdot a)$   
 $\mathcal{A}_a (Lam\ [x].\ e) = Aexp\ e \cdot (pred \cdot a)\ f|' \text{fv } (Lam\ [x].\ e)$   
 $\mathcal{A}_a (App\ e\ x) = Aexp\ e \cdot (inc \cdot a) \sqcup \text{esing } x \cdot (up \cdot 0)$   
 $\neg \text{nonrec } \Gamma \implies$   
 $\mathcal{A}_a (Let\ \Gamma\ e) = (Afix\ \Gamma \cdot (\mathcal{A}_a\ e \sqcup (\lambda \cdot up \cdot 0)\ f|' \text{thunks } \Gamma))\ f|' (fv\ (Let\ \Gamma\ e))$   
 $x \notin \text{fv } e \implies$   
 $\mathcal{A}_a (let\ x\ be\ e\ in\ exp) =$   
 $(fup \cdot (Aexp\ e) \cdot (ABind\ \text{nonrec } x\ e \cdot (\mathcal{A}_a\ exp,\ CCexp\ exp \cdot a)) \sqcup \mathcal{A}_a\ exp)$   
 $f|' (fv\ (let\ x\ be\ e\ in\ exp))$   
 $\mathcal{A}_a (Bool\ b) = \perp$   
 $\mathcal{A}_a (scrut\ ?\ e1 : e2) = \mathcal{A}_0\ scrut \sqcup \mathcal{A}_a\ e1 \sqcup \mathcal{A}_a\ e2$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $CCexp\text{-pre-simps}$ :

$CCexp (Var\ x) \cdot n = \perp$   
 $CCexp (Lam\ [x].\ e) \cdot n = predCC\ (fv\ (Lam\ [x].\ e))\ (CCexp\ e) \cdot n$   
 $CCexp (App\ e\ x) \cdot n = CCexp\ e \cdot (inc \cdot n) \sqcup ccProd\ \{x\}\ (insert\ x\ (fv\ e))$   
 $\neg \text{nonrec } \Gamma \implies$   
 $CCexp (Let\ \Gamma\ e) \cdot n = cc-restr\ (fv\ (Let\ \Gamma\ e))$   
 $(CCfix\ \Gamma \cdot (Afix\ \Gamma \cdot (Aexp\ e \cdot n \sqcup (\lambda \cdot up \cdot 0)\ f|' \text{thunks } \Gamma),\ CCexp\ e \cdot n))$   
 $x \notin \text{fv } e \implies CCexp (let\ x\ be\ e\ in\ exp) \cdot n =$   
 $cc-restr\ (fv\ (let\ x\ be\ e\ in\ exp))$   
 $(ccBind\ x\ e \cdot (Aheap\ \text{nonrec } x\ e \cdot (Aexp\ exp \cdot n,\ CCexp\ exp \cdot n),\ CCexp\ exp \cdot n)$   
 $\sqcup ccProd\ (fv\ e)\ (ccNeighbors\ x\ (CCexp\ exp \cdot n) - (\text{if } isVal\ e\ \text{then } \{\} \text{ else } \{x\})) \sqcup CCexp\ exp \cdot n)$   
 $CCexp (Bool\ b) \cdot n = \perp$   
 $CCexp (scrut\ ?\ e1 : e2) \cdot n =$   
 $CCexp\ scrut \cdot 0 \sqcup$   
 $(CCexp\ e1 \cdot n \sqcup CCexp\ e2 \cdot n) \sqcup$   
 $ccProd\ (\text{edom } (Aexp\ scrut \cdot 0))\ (\text{edom } (Aexp\ e1 \cdot n) \cup \text{edom } (Aexp\ e2 \cdot n))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**

**shows**  $ccField\text{-}CCexp: ccField\ (CCexp\ e \cdot a) \subseteq fv\ e$  **and**  $Aexp\text{-edom}' : \text{edom } (\mathcal{A}_a\ e) \subseteq fv\ e$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *cc-restr-CCexp[simp]*:

$$\text{cc-restr } (fv\ e) (CCexp\ e\cdot a) = CCexp\ e\cdot a$$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *ccField-fup-CCexp*:

$$\text{ccField } (fup\cdot(CCexp\ e)\cdot n) \subseteq fv\ e$$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *cc-restr-fup-ccExp-useless[simp]*:  $\text{cc-restr } (fv\ e) (fup\cdot(CCexp\ e)\cdot n) = fup\cdot(CCexp\ e)\cdot n$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**sublocale** *EdomArityAnalysis Aexp*  $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *CCexp-simps[simp]*:

$$\mathcal{G}_a(\text{Var } x) = \perp$$

$$\mathcal{G}_0(\text{Lam } [x].\ e) = (fv\ (\text{Lam } [x].\ e))^2$$

$$\mathcal{G}_{\text{inc}\cdot a}(\text{Lam } [x].\ e) = \text{cc-delete } x\ (\mathcal{G}_a\ e)$$

$$\mathcal{G}_a(\text{App } e\ x) = \mathcal{G}_{\text{inc}\cdot a}\ e \sqcup \{x\}\ G \times \text{insert } x\ (fv\ e)$$

$$\neg \text{nonrec } \Gamma \implies \mathcal{G}_a(\text{Let } \Gamma\ e) =$$

$$(\text{CCfix } \Gamma\cdot(\text{Afix } \Gamma\cdot(\mathcal{A}_a\ e \sqcup (\lambda\cdot.\text{up}\cdot 0)\ f) \text{' thanks } \Gamma), \mathcal{G}_a\ e))\ G \text{' } (-\ \text{domA } \Gamma)$$

$$x \notin fv\ e' \implies \mathcal{G}_a(\text{let } x\ \text{be } e'\ \text{in } e) =$$

$$\text{cc-delete } x$$

$$(\text{ccBind } x\ e'\cdot(\text{Aheap-nonrec } x\ e'\cdot(\mathcal{A}_a\ e, \mathcal{G}_a\ e), \mathcal{G}_a\ e)$$

$$\sqcup fv\ e'\ G \times (\text{ccNeighbors } x\ (\mathcal{G}_a\ e) - (\text{if isVal } e'\ \text{then } \{\} \ \text{else } \{x\})) \sqcup \mathcal{G}_a\ e)$$

$$\mathcal{G}_a(\text{Bool } b) = \perp$$

$$\mathcal{G}_a(\text{scrut } ?\ e1 : e2) =$$

$$\mathcal{G}_0\ \text{scrut} \sqcup (\mathcal{G}_a\ e1 \sqcup \mathcal{G}_a\ e2) \sqcup$$

$$\text{edom } (\mathcal{A}_0\ \text{scrut})\ G \times (\text{edom } (\mathcal{A}_a\ e1) \cup \text{edom } (\mathcal{A}_a\ e2))$$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**definition** *Aheap where*

$\text{Aheap } \Gamma\ e = (\Lambda\ a.\ \text{if nonrec } \Gamma\ \text{then } (\text{case-prod } \text{Aheap-nonrec } (\text{hd } \Gamma))\cdot(\text{Aexp } e\cdot a, \text{CCexp } e\cdot a)$   
 $\text{else } (\text{Afix } \Gamma\cdot(\text{Aexp } e\cdot a \sqcup (\lambda\cdot.\text{up}\cdot 0)\ f) \text{' thanks } \Gamma))\ f \text{' } \text{domA } \Gamma)$

**lemma** *Aheap-simp1[simp]*:

$$\neg \text{nonrec } \Gamma \implies \text{Aheap } \Gamma\ e\cdot a = (\text{Afix } \Gamma\cdot(\text{Aexp } e\cdot a \sqcup (\lambda\cdot.\text{up}\cdot 0)\ f) \text{' thanks } \Gamma))\ f \text{' } \text{domA } \Gamma$$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *Aheap-simp2[simp]*:

$$x \notin fv\ e' \implies \text{Aheap } [(x, e')] e\cdot a = \text{Aheap-nonrec } x\ e'\cdot(\text{Aexp } e\cdot a, \text{CCexp } e\cdot a)$$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *Aheap-eqvt'[eqvt]*:

$$\pi\cdot(\text{Aheap } \Gamma\ e) = \text{Aheap } (\pi\cdot\Gamma)\ (\pi\cdot e)$$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**sublocale** *ArityAnalysisHeap Aheap*  $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**sublocale** *ArityAnalysisHeapEqvt Aheap*

*<proof>*

**lemma** *Aexp-lam-simp*:  $Aexp (Lam [x]. e) \cdot n = env\text{-delete } x (Aexp e \cdot (pred \cdot n))$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *Aexp-Let-simp1*:

$\neg nonrec \Gamma \implies \mathcal{A}_a (Let \Gamma e) = (Afix \Gamma \cdot (\mathcal{A}_a e \sqcup (\lambda \cdot up \cdot 0) f | 'thunks \Gamma)) f | '(- domA \Gamma)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *Aexp-Let-simp2*:

$x \notin fv e \implies \mathcal{A}_a (let x be e in exp) = env\text{-delete } x (\mathcal{A}^\perp ABind\text{-nonrec } x e \cdot (\mathcal{A}_a exp, CCexp exp \cdot a) e \sqcup \mathcal{A}_a exp)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *Aexp-simps[simp]*:

$\mathcal{A}_a (Var x) = esing x \cdot (up \cdot a)$

$\mathcal{A}_a (Lam [x]. e) = env\text{-delete } x (\mathcal{A}_{pred \cdot a} e)$

$\mathcal{A}_a (App e x) = Aexp e \cdot (inc \cdot a) \sqcup esing x \cdot (up \cdot 0)$

$\neg nonrec \Gamma \implies \mathcal{A}_a (Let \Gamma e) =$

$(Afix \Gamma \cdot (\mathcal{A}_a e \sqcup (\lambda \cdot up \cdot 0) f | 'thunks \Gamma)) f | '(- domA \Gamma)$

$x \notin fv e' \implies \mathcal{A}_a (let x be e' in e) =$

$env\text{-delete } x (\mathcal{A}^\perp ABind\text{-nonrec } x e' \cdot (\mathcal{A}_a e, \mathcal{G}_a e) e' \sqcup \mathcal{A}_a e)$

$\mathcal{A}_a (Bool b) = \perp$

$\mathcal{A}_a (scrut ? e1 : e2) = \mathcal{A}_0 scrut \sqcup \mathcal{A}_a e1 \sqcup \mathcal{A}_a e2$

*<proof>*

**end**

**end**

## 13.2 CoCallImplSafe

**theory** *CoCallImplSafe*

**imports** *CoCallAnalysisImpl CoCallAnalysisSpec ArityAnalysisFixProps*

**begin**

**locale** *CoCallImplSafe*

**begin**

**sublocale** *CoCallAnalysisImpl* *<proof>*

**lemma** *ccNeighbors-Int-ccrestr*:  $(ccNeighbors x G \cap S) = ccNeighbors x (cc\text{-restr } (insert x S) G) \cap S$

*<proof>*

**lemma**

**assumes**  $x \notin S$  **and**  $y \notin S$

**shows**  $CCexp\text{-subst}: cc\text{-restr } S (CCexp\ e[y::=x]\cdot a) = cc\text{-restr } S (CCexp\ e\cdot a)$

**and**  $Aexp\text{-restr}\text{-subst}: (Aexp\ e[y::=x]\cdot a)\ f|' S = (Aexp\ e\cdot a)\ f|' S$

*<proof>*

**sublocale**  $ArityAnalysisSafe\ Aexp$

*<proof>*

**sublocale**  $ArityAnalysisLetSafe\ Aexp\ Ahead$

*<proof>*

**definition**  $ccHeap\text{-nonrec}$

**where**  $ccHeap\text{-nonrec}\ x\ e\ exp = (\Lambda\ n.\ CCfix\text{-nonrec}\ x\ e\cdot (Aexp\ exp\cdot n,\ CCexp\ exp\cdot n))$

**lemma**  $ccHeap\text{-nonrec}\text{-eq}$ :

$ccHeap\text{-nonrec}\ x\ e\ exp\cdot n = CCfix\text{-nonrec}\ x\ e\cdot (Aexp\ exp\cdot n,\ CCexp\ exp\cdot n)$

*<proof>*

**definition**  $ccHeap\text{-rec} :: heap \Rightarrow exp \Rightarrow Arity \rightarrow CoCalls$

**where**  $ccHeap\text{-rec}\ \Gamma\ e = (\Lambda\ a.\ CCfix\ \Gamma\cdot (Afix\ \Gamma\cdot (Aexp\ e\cdot a \sqcup (\lambda\cdot up\cdot 0)\ f|' (thinks\ \Gamma)), CCexp\ e\cdot a))$

**lemma**  $ccHeap\text{-rec}\text{-eq}$ :

$ccHeap\text{-rec}\ \Gamma\ e\cdot a = CCfix\ \Gamma\cdot (Afix\ \Gamma\cdot (Aexp\ e\cdot a \sqcup (\lambda\cdot up\cdot 0)\ f|' (thinks\ \Gamma)), CCexp\ e\cdot a)$

*<proof>*

**definition**  $ccHeap :: heap \Rightarrow exp \Rightarrow Arity \rightarrow CoCalls$

**where**  $ccHeap\ \Gamma = (if\ nonrec\ \Gamma\ then\ case\text{-prod}\ ccHeap\text{-nonrec}\ (hd\ \Gamma)\ else\ ccHeap\text{-rec}\ \Gamma)$

**lemma**  $ccHeap\text{-simp1}$ :

$\neg nonrec\ \Gamma \Longrightarrow ccHeap\ \Gamma\ e\cdot a = CCfix\ \Gamma\cdot (Afix\ \Gamma\cdot (Aexp\ e\cdot a \sqcup (\lambda\cdot up\cdot 0)\ f|' (thinks\ \Gamma)), CCexp\ e\cdot a)$

*<proof>*

**lemma**  $ccHeap\text{-simp2}$ :

$x \notin fv\ e \Longrightarrow ccHeap\ [(x,e)]\ exp\cdot n = CCfix\text{-nonrec}\ x\ e\cdot (Aexp\ exp\cdot n,\ CCexp\ exp\cdot n)$

*<proof>*

**sublocale**  $CoCallAritySafe\ CCexp\ Aexp\ ccHeap\ Ahead$

*<proof>*

**end**

**end**

## 14 End-to-end Saftey Results and Example

### 14.1 CallAriyEnd2End

```
theory CallAriyEnd2End
imports ArityTransform CoCallAnalysisImpl
begin

locale CallAriyEnd2End
begin
sublocale CoCallAnalysisImpl<proof>

lemma fresh-var-eqE[elim-format]: fresh-var e = x  $\implies$  x  $\notin$  fv e
  <proof>

lemma example1:
  fixes e :: exp
  fixes f g x y z :: var
  assumes Aexp-e:  $\bigwedge a. Aexp\ e \cdot a = esing\ x \cdot (up \cdot a) \sqcup esing\ y \cdot (up \cdot a)$ 
  assumes ccExp-e:  $\bigwedge a. CCexp\ e \cdot a = \perp$ 
  assumes [simp]: transform 1 e = e
  assumes isVal e
  assumes disj:  $y \neq f\ y \neq g\ x \neq y\ z \neq f\ z \neq g\ y \neq x$ 
  assumes fresh: atom z  $\#$  e
  shows transform 1 (let y be App (Var f) g in (let x be e in (Var x))) =
    let y be (Lam [z]. App (App (Var f) g) z) in (let x be (Lam [z]. App e z) in (Var x))
  <proof>

end
end
```

### 14.2 CallAriyEnd2EndSafe

```
theory CallAriyEnd2EndSafe
imports CallAriyEnd2End CardAriyTransformSafe CoCallImplSafe CoCallImplTTreeSafe TTreeImplCardinalitySafe
begin

locale CallAriyEnd2EndSafe
begin
sublocale CoCallImplSafe<proof>
sublocale CallAriyEnd2End<proof>

abbreviation transform-syn' ( $\mathcal{T}$ .) where  $\mathcal{T}_a \equiv transform\ a$ 

lemma end2end:
  c  $\Rightarrow^*$  c'  $\implies$ 
   $\neg boring\ step\ c' \implies$ 
```

$heap\text{-}upds\text{-}ok\text{-}conf\ c \implies$   
 $consistent\ (ae, ce, a, as, r)\ c \implies$   
 $\exists ae'\ ce'\ a'\ as'\ r'.\ consistent\ (ae', ce', a', as', r')\ c' \wedge conf\text{-}transform\ (ae, ce, a, as, r)\ c \Rightarrow_G^*$   
 $conf\text{-}transform\ (ae', ce', a', as', r')\ c'$   
 <proof>

**theorem** *end2end-closed*:

**assumes** *closed*:  $fv\ e = (\{\} :: var\ set)$   
**assumes**  $([], e, []) \Rightarrow^* (\Gamma, v, [])$  **and** *isVal*  $v$   
**obtains**  $\Gamma'$  **and**  $v'$   
**where**  $([], \mathcal{T}_0\ e, []) \Rightarrow^* (\Gamma', v', [])$  **and** *isVal*  $v'$   
**and**  $card\ (domA\ \Gamma') \leq card\ (domA\ \Gamma)$

<proof>

**lemma** *fresh-var-eqE[elim-format]*:  $fresh\text{-}var\ e = x \implies x \notin fv\ e$

<proof>

**lemma** *example1*:

**fixes**  $e :: exp$   
**fixes**  $f\ g\ x\ y\ z :: var$   
**assumes** *Aexp-e*:  $\bigwedge a.\ Aexp\ e\cdot a = esing\ x\cdot(up\cdot a) \sqcup esing\ y\cdot(up\cdot a)$   
**assumes** *ccExp-e*:  $\bigwedge a.\ CCexp\ e\cdot a = \perp$   
**assumes** [*simp*]:  $transform\ 1\ e = e$   
**assumes** *isVal*  $e$   
**assumes** *disj*:  $y \neq f\ y \neq g\ x \neq y\ z \neq f\ z \neq g\ y \neq x$   
**assumes** *fresh*:  $atom\ z \# e$   
**shows**  $transform\ 1\ (let\ y\ be\ App\ (Var\ f)\ g\ in\ (let\ x\ be\ e\ in\ (Var\ x))) =$   
 $let\ y\ be\ (Lam\ [z].\ App\ (App\ (Var\ f)\ g)\ z)\ in\ (let\ x\ be\ (Lam\ [z].\ App\ e\ z)\ in\ (Var\ x))$

<proof>

**end**

**end**

## 15 Functional Correctness of the Arity Analysis

### 15.1 ArityAnalysisCorrDenotational

**theory** *ArityAnalysisCorrDenotational*

**imports** *ArityAnalysisSpec Launchbury.Denotational ArityTransform*

**begin**

**context** *ArityAnalysisLetSafe*

**begin**

**inductive** *eq* :: *Arity*  $\Rightarrow$  *Value*  $\Rightarrow$  *Value*  $\Rightarrow$  *bool* **where**

$eq\ 0\ v\ v$

$| (\bigwedge v.\ eq\ n\ (v1\ \downarrow Fn\ v)\ (v2\ \downarrow Fn\ v)) \implies eq\ (inc\cdot n)\ v1\ v2$

**lemma** [simp]:  $eq\ 0\ v\ v' \longleftrightarrow v = v'$   
⟨proof⟩

**lemma** eq-inc-simp:  
 $eq\ (inc \cdot n)\ v1\ v2 \longleftrightarrow (\forall\ v.\ eq\ n\ (v1\ \downarrow Fn\ v)\ (v2\ \downarrow Fn\ v))$   
⟨proof⟩

**lemma** eq-FnI:  
 $(\bigwedge\ v.\ eq\ (pred \cdot n)\ (f1 \cdot v)\ (f2 \cdot v)) \implies eq\ n\ (Fn \cdot f1)\ (Fn \cdot f2)$   
⟨proof⟩

**lemma** eq-refl[simp]:  $eq\ a\ v\ v$   
⟨proof⟩

**lemma** eq-trans[trans]:  $eq\ a\ v1\ v2 \implies eq\ a\ v2\ v3 \implies eq\ a\ v1\ v3$   
⟨proof⟩

**lemma** eq-Fn:  $eq\ a\ v1\ v2 \implies eq\ (pred \cdot a)\ (v1\ \downarrow Fn\ v)\ (v2\ \downarrow Fn\ v)$   
⟨proof⟩

**lemma** eq-inc-same:  $eq\ a\ v1\ v2 \implies eq\ (inc \cdot a)\ v1\ v2$   
⟨proof⟩

**lemma** eq-mono:  $a \sqsubseteq a' \implies eq\ a'\ v1\ v2 \implies eq\ a\ v1\ v2$   
⟨proof⟩

**lemma** eq-join[simp]:  $eq\ (a \sqcup a')\ v1\ v2 \longleftrightarrow eq\ a\ v1\ v2 \wedge eq\ a'\ v1\ v2$   
⟨proof⟩

**lemma** eq-adm:  $cont\ f \implies cont\ g \implies adm\ (\lambda\ x.\ eq\ a\ (f\ x)\ (g\ x))$   
⟨proof⟩

**inductive** eqQ ::  $AEnv \Rightarrow (var \Rightarrow Value) \Rightarrow (var \Rightarrow Value) \Rightarrow bool$  **where**  
eqQI:  $(\bigwedge\ x\ a.\ ae\ x = up \cdot a \implies eq\ a\ (\rho1\ x)\ (\rho2\ x)) \implies eqQ\ ae\ \rho1\ \rho2$

**lemma** eqQE:  $eqQ\ ae\ \rho1\ \rho2 \implies ae\ x = up \cdot a \implies eq\ a\ (\rho1\ x)\ (\rho2\ x)$   
⟨proof⟩

**lemma** eqQ-refl[simp]:  $eqQ\ ae\ \rho\ \rho$   
⟨proof⟩

**lemma** eq-esing-up[simp]:  $eqQ\ (esing\ x \cdot (up \cdot a))\ \rho1\ \rho2 \longleftrightarrow eq\ a\ (\rho1\ x)\ (\rho2\ x)$   
⟨proof⟩

**lemma** eqQ-mono:  
**assumes**  $ae \sqsubseteq ae'$   
**assumes**  $eqQ\ ae'\ \rho1\ \rho2$   
**shows**  $eqQ\ ae\ \rho1\ \rho2$



*<proof>*

**lemma** *eq $\rho$ -adm*:  $cont\ f \implies cont\ g \implies adm\ (\lambda\ x.\ eq\ \rho\ a\ (f\ x)\ (g\ x))$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *up-join-eq-up[simp]*:  $up.(n::'a::Finite-Join-cpo) \sqcup up.n' = up.(n \sqcup n')$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *eq $\rho$ -join[simp]*:  $eq\ \rho\ (ae \sqcup ae')\ \rho1\ \rho2 \iff eq\ \rho\ ae\ \rho1\ \rho2 \wedge eq\ \rho\ ae'\ \rho1\ \rho2$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *eq $\rho$ -override[simp]*:

$eq\ \rho\ ae\ (\rho1\ ++_S\ \rho2)\ (\rho1'\ ++_S\ \rho2') \iff eq\ \rho\ ae\ (\rho1\ f|'(-S))\ (\rho1'\ f|'(-S)) \wedge eq\ \rho\ ae\ (\rho2\ f|'S)\ (\rho2'\ f|'S)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *Aexp-heap-below-Aheap*:

**assumes**  $(Aheap\ \Gamma\ e.a)\ x = up.a'$

**assumes**  $map-of\ \Gamma\ x = Some\ e'$

**shows**  $Aexp\ e'.a' \sqsubseteq Aheap\ \Gamma\ e.a \sqcup Aexp\ (Let\ \Gamma\ e).a$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *Aexp-body-below-Aheap*:

**shows**  $Aexp\ e.a \sqsubseteq Aheap\ \Gamma\ e.a \sqcup Aexp\ (Let\ \Gamma\ e).a$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *Aexp-correct*:  $eq\ \rho\ (Aexp\ e.a)\ \rho1\ \rho2 \implies eq\ a\ (\llbracket e \rrbracket_{\rho1})\ (\llbracket e \rrbracket_{\rho2})$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ESem-ignores-fresh[simp]*:  $\llbracket e \rrbracket_{\rho}(fresh-var\ e := v) = \llbracket e \rrbracket_{\rho}$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *eq-Aeta-expand*:  $eq\ a\ (\llbracket Aeta-expand\ a\ e \rrbracket_{\rho})\ (\llbracket e \rrbracket_{\rho})$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *Arity-transformation-correct*:  $eq\ a\ (\llbracket \mathcal{T}_a\ e \rrbracket_{\rho})\ (\llbracket e \rrbracket_{\rho})$

*<proof>*

**corollary** *Arity-transformation-correct'*:

$\llbracket \mathcal{T}_0\ e \rrbracket_{\rho} = \llbracket e \rrbracket_{\rho}$

*<proof>*

**end**

**end**